

**latin-english dictionary**

<b>latin</b>	<b>English</b>
abalienato	alienation
abalienato	transfer of property
abavush	great-great-grandfather
abbas abbatis, prepositus	abbot
abdico	abdicate
abdico	disapprove of
abdico	to renounce
abdico, renuo, denego, recuso, reprob	reject
abdo, exuo	put away
abdomen	gluttony
abdomen, venter, uterus	belly
abduco, abiungo, evolvo	detach
abeo	depart from life
abeo	to digress
abeo	to have been
abeo	to pass
abeo, abolesco	vanish
abhinc	ago
abhinc	back from now
abicio	dispense with
abicio	to thrown down
abiego	send off
abiego	to send away
abigo	rustle cattle
abigo	to drive off
abigo, latrocinor, corripio	steal
abigo, pello pepulli pulsum, propello,	drive away
abiungo	to unharness
abiungo, scindo, singuli, singulus	separate
abiuro	to deny by oath
abluo	to wash clean
abnego, infitias ire, nego, renuo	to deny
abnepos	great-great-grandson
abnocto	to spend the night out
abnocto	to stay away all night
aboleo	abolish
aboleo	do away with
aboleo, casso, abrogo	annul
abolesco, morior	to die
abolesco, pere	perish
aborior	to set (as in "the sun sets")

## latin-english dictionary

<b>abortio</b>	<b>miscarriage</b>
<b>abortivus</b>	<b>one prematurely born</b>
<b>abrogo</b>	<b>to repeal</b>
<b>abrumpo</b>	<b>dissociate</b>
<b>abrumpo</b>	<b>sever</b>
<b>abrumpo</b>	<b>to break off</b>
<b>abruptio</b>	<b>divorce</b>
<b>abscido</b>	<b>to cut off</b>
<b>absconditus</b>	<b>concealed</b>
<b>absconditus, occultus</b>	<b>hidden</b>
<b>abscondo</b>	<b>secrete</b>
<b>abscondo, occulto, celo</b>	<b>to hide</b>
<b>absens, absentis, desum</b>	<b>absent</b>
<b>absentis, absens</b>	<b>missing</b>
<b>absentis, absens</b>	<b>away</b>
<b>absentis, absens</b>	<b>gone</b>
<b>absisto, abeo</b>	<b>to go away</b>
<b>absit</b>	<b>god forbid</b>
<b>absorbeo</b>	<b>engross</b>
<b>absorbeo, gluttio</b>	<b>gulp down</b>
<b>absque (+ ablative), nisi</b>	<b>except</b>
<b>abstergo</b>	<b>clean away</b>
<b>abstergo</b>	<b>to wipe off</b>
<b>abstulo, demo, deporto</b>	<b>to take away</b>
<b>absum</b>	<b>to be absent</b>
<b>absum</b>	<b>to be away</b>
<b>absum</b>	<b>to be missing</b>
<b>abundans, inundantia, redundantia</b>	<b>overflowing</b>
<b>abundantia, ubertas</b>	<b>plenty</b>
<b>abutor</b>	<b>to abuse</b>
<b>abutor</b>	<b>to make full use of</b>
<b>abutor</b>	<b>to use abusive language</b>
<b>accedo</b>	<b>come near</b>
<b>accelero</b>	<b>accelerate</b>
<b>accelero</b>	<b>to quicken</b>
<b>accendo</b>	<b>illuminate</b>
<b>accendo, succendo</b>	<b>to kindle</b>
<b>acceptus</b>	<b>suitable for receiving</b>
<b>acceptus</b>	<b>welcome</b>
<b>acceptus, voluptarius, iucundus, lepidus, dulcis</b>	<b>pleasant</b>
<b>accido</b>	<b>to hack</b>
<b>accipio</b>	<b>to consider oneself indebted</b>

## latin-english dictionary

accipio, percipio percepi perceptum, cognosco	learn
accipio, suscipio	accept
accommodo	accommodate oneself
accommodo	to adjust
accusator	accusor
accuso	find fault with
accuso	to accuse
accuso, culpa	blame
acer	keen
acer, asper	severe
acerbitas	harshness
acerbitas, ruta, amaritudo	bitterness
acerbus	bitter
acerbus, ater atra atrum	dark
acervus	a heap
acidus	sour
acies	battle-line
acies	keenness
acies	sharpness
acies, mucro, labrum, ambitus, ora	edge
acquirō	to acquire
acquirō, quaero quero, traho, adepto, quaero	get
adamo	find pleasure in
adamo	to fall in love with
adapto	adjust
adapto	or fit
adapto, commodo, accommodo	adapt
adaugeo	to make greater
addo, contineo, commisceo, subiungo	join
addo, incito	inspire
adduco	persuade
ademptio	a taking away
adeo	come to
adeo	so long
adeo	such an extent
adeo	to such a point
adeo, accedo, succedo	to approach
adeo, inviso, frequento, saluto	visit
adeptio	attainment
adeptio	obtaining

## latin-english dictionary

adeptio, factum	achievement
adepto, usurpo	acquire
adepto, usurpo	to obtain
adfectus affectus	worked upon
adfectus affectus	influenced
adfero affero	contribute
adfero affero	to cause
adficio	drain
adficio	to affect
adflicto affligo	to injure
adhaero	adhere
adhaero	stick to
adhaero	to hang to
adhuc	even now
adhuc	till now
adhuc	till then
adicio	to throw to
adicio, tendo	to direct
adimpleo	to fulfill
adipiscor	overtake
adipiscor	to come up to
adiuvo, proficio, auxilium, iuvo, suffragium	aid
adjicio	move towards
adjicio	to add
adjungo	to join connect
administratio	giving of help
admiratio	admiration
admiratio	astonishment
admiratio	surprise
admiror	marvel at
admiror	to wonder at
admiror, miror	admire
admitto	to admit
admitto, accipio, concipio, accipio, suscipio	receive
admoneo, moneo, precipio, praecipio	advise
admonitio	reminder
admoveo	to move to
admoveo, adicio	apply
adnuo	to nod assent
adopto	adopt

# latin-english dictionary

<b>adopto</b>	<b>pick out</b>
<b>adopto</b>	<b>to wish for oneself</b>
<b>adservio</b>	<b>to aid</b>
<b>adsidue assidue</b>	<b>without remission</b>
<b>adsidue assidue, protinus</b>	<b>continuously</b>
<b>adstringo</b>	<b>bind (persons)</b>
<b>adstringo</b>	<b>compress</b>
<b>adstringo</b>	<b>tighten</b>
<b>adstringo, commodo</b>	<b>oblige</b>
<b>adsuesco assuesco</b>	<b>make familiar</b>
<b>adsuesco assuesco</b>	<b>to grow accustomed to</b>
<b>adsuesco assuesco</b>	<b>used to</b>
<b>adsuetudo</b>	<b>habit</b>
<b>adsum</b>	<b>be in attendance</b>
<b>adsum</b>	<b>be near</b>
<b>adsum</b>	<b>be present</b>
<b>adsum</b>	<b>to assist</b>
<b>adsumo (assumo)</b>	<b>to take to oneself</b>
<b>adsumo (assumo), assero, vindico (vindictum)</b>	<b>claim</b>
<b>adsumo (assumo), citatio, dico, advoco</b>	<b>call</b>
<b>aduentus</b>	<b>arrival</b>
<b>adulatio</b>	<b>buttering up</b>
<b>adulatio</b>	<b>fawning</b>
<b>adulatio</b>	<b>flattery</b>
<b>adulatio</b>	<b>sycophancy</b>
<b>adulescens</b>	<b>lad</b>
<b>adultus (adj.)</b>	<b>adult</b>
<b>adultus (adj.)</b>	<b>grown up</b>
<b>adultus (adj.)</b>	<b>of age</b>
<b>aduro (adustum)</b>	<b>singe</b>
<b>aduro (adustum)</b>	<b>to set fire to</b>
<b>aduro (adustum), extermino, exuro; exussum</b>	<b>burn</b>
<b>advenio</b>	<b>arrive</b>
<b>advenio</b>	<b>to come</b>
<b>advenio, contineo, pervenio, devenio</b>	<b>reach</b>
<b>adversor</b>	<b>fight back</b>
<b>adversor</b>	<b>to oppose</b>
<b>adversor, reluctor</b>	<b>resist</b>
<b>adversus (prep. + acc.)</b>	<b>facing</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>adversus (prep. + acc.), in, contra, e contra</b>	<b>against</b>
<b>adverto</b>	<b>direct one's attention to</b>
<b>adverto, adjicio</b>	<b>to turn towards</b>
<b>advoco</b>	<b>call in an advisor</b>
<b>advoco</b>	<b>to summon</b>
<b>aedificium, opus operis, edificium</b>	<b>building</b>
<b>aeger eger, gravatus</b>	<b>sick</b>
<b>aeger eger, gravatus, aegrus, infirmus</b>	<b>ill</b>
<b>aegre egre (adv.), laboriose</b>	<b>laboriously</b>
<b>aegre egre (adv.), vix</b>	<b>hardly</b>
<b>aegre egre (adv.), vix</b>	<b>scarcely</b>
<b>aegresco egresco</b>	<b>become troubled</b>
<b>aegresco egresco</b>	<b>grow worse</b>
<b>aegresco egresco</b>	<b>to fall ill</b>
<b>aegretudo egretudo</b>	<b>mental illness</b>
<b>aegrotatio egrotatio, aegretudo egretudo, morbus</b>	<b>sickness</b>
<b>aegrus</b>	<b>diseased</b>
<b>aegrus</b>	<b>unwell</b>
<b>aeneus, eneus</b>	<b>made of copper or bronze</b>
<b>aequitas, iustitia, equitas</b>	<b>equity</b>
<b>aequitas, iustitia, equitas</b>	<b>fairness</b>
<b>aequus, prolixus, propitius, volens, prosper</b>	<b>favorable</b>
<b>aer, aeris</b>	<b>ether</b>
<b>aeris, aer</b>	<b>air</b>
<b>aeris, aer</b>	<b>atmosphere</b>
<b>aestas estas</b>	<b>summer</b>
<b>aestivus estivus</b>	<b>pertaining to summer</b>
<b>aestus estus</b>	<b>heat</b>
<b>aestus estus</b>	<b>tide</b>
<b>aetas</b>	<b>an age</b>
<b>aetas</b>	<b>period of life</b>
<b>aetas, tempus temporis</b>	<b>era</b>
<b>aetas, tempus temporis, hora, tractus</b>	<b>time</b>
<b>aeternus eternus</b>	<b>eternal</b>
<b>aeternus eternus</b>	<b>everlasting</b>
<b>affero, mancipio mancepo</b>	<b>turn over</b>
<b>affero, tribuo, commodo</b>	<b>give</b>
<b>ager</b>	<b>fields</b>

## latin-english dictionary

ager (agri)	acre
ager (agri)	farm
ager, rus	countryside
aggero	heap up
aggero	to make a mound
aggredior	to go to
agito	rouse
agito	to put in motion
agnitio	recognition
agnosco	recognize
agnosco	to know again
agnosco, recognosco	to recognize
agnosco, video vidi visum, conspicio, scio, teneo	understand
ago (egi actum )	live / manage
ago (egi actum )	to spend time
ago (egi actum ), induco, plumbum	lead
ago (egi actum ), veho, cogo	drive
ait	he says
aiunt	they say
alibi	else where
alibi	in other respects
alienus	alien
alienus	somebody else's
alii ... alii	some ... others
alioqui, secus, cetera, ceterum, alter, alioquin	otherwise
alioquin	in some respects /in general
aliquando	occasionally
aliquando, nonnumquam, interdum	sometimes
aliquanta	or some size
aliquanto	considerably
aliquanto	somewhat
aliquantum	a good deal
aliquantus	of some size
aliquid	somebody
aliquid, quispiam	something
aliquis	in any respect
aliquis, aliquid	someone
aliquo	in some direction
aliquotiens	some times
aliquoties	several times
alius	another

# latin-english dictionary

<b>alius</b>	<b>other</b>
<b>alius</b>	<b>someone else</b>
<b>alius</b>	<b>something else</b>
<b>allatus (=adfero)</b>	<b>having been brought</b>
<b>allec</b>	<b>herrings</b>
<b>alo (alui altum), nutrio</b>	<b>nourish</b>
<b>alter ... alter</b>	<b>the one ... the other</b>
<b>alter altera alterum</b>	<b>the other one</b>
<b>alter altera alterum</b>	<b>the second</b>
<b>altus, profundus</b>	<b>deep</b>
<b>altus, profundus</b>	<b>high</b>
<b>alumno</b>	<b>nurseling</b>
<b>alumno, discipulus</b>	<b>disciple</b>
<b>alumno, discipulus</b>	<b>student</b>
<b>alveus</b>	<b>basket</b>
<b>alveus</b>	<b>bed (of a river)</b>
<b>alveus</b>	<b>hollow</b>
<b>ambitus</b>	<b>circuit</b>
<b>ambitus</b>	<b>extent /going around</b>
<b>ambitus, ora, terminus</b>	<b>border</b>
<b>ambulo</b>	<b>to walk</b>
<b>amicitia</b>	<b>friendship</b>
<b>amiculum</b>	<b>cape</b>
<b>amiculum, pallium</b>	<b>cloak</b>
<b>amicus, comes comitis</b>	<b>friend</b>
<b>amicus, socius</b>	<b>comrade</b>
<b>amita</b>	<b>father's sister</b>
<b>amita</b>	<b>paternal aunt</b>
<b>amitto</b>	<b>let slip away</b>
<b>amitto</b>	<b>send away</b>
<b>amitto</b>	<b>to dismiss</b>
<b>amitto, omitto</b>	<b>lose</b>
<b>amo</b>	<b>be fond of</b>
<b>amo</b>	<b>to love</b>
<b>amo, colo colui cultum, alo (alui altum)</b>	<b>cherish</b>
<b>amoena</b>	<b>pleasant [of a place]</b>
<b>amoenitas</b>	<b>pleasantness [of a place]</b>
<b>amor</b>	<b>affection</b>
<b>amor</b>	<b>infatuation</b>
<b>amor, diligo</b>	<b>love</b>
<b>amotio</b>	<b>removal</b>
<b>amoveo</b>	<b>shift</b>



## latin-english dictionary

amoveo, abrogo, extraho extrahi extractum, abdo	remove
amplector, comprehendo	to embrace
amplexus	an embracing
amplexus	loving embrace
amplexus	surrounding
amplio	improve
amplitudo	breadth
amplitudo	grandeur
amplitudo	size
amplus	ample /great important
amplus	spacious
ancilla	maidservant
andron	aisle
andron	corridor
anethum	anise
anethum	dill
angelus	angel
angulus	corner
angulus	niche
angustus	constricted
angustus	strait
angustus	tight
angustus, modica	limited
angustus, substrictus	narrow
animadverto	take notice of
animadverto	to turn the mind to
animadverto, aspicio	see
animi	at heart
animosus, fervidus	passionate
animosus, vehemens	furious
animus	bravery
animus	consciousness
animus	soul
animus	vivacity
animus, fortitudo, ferocitas, virtus, audentia	courage
animus, mens mentis	intellect
animus, phasma phasmatis	spirit
annona	yearly produce
annullo	annihilate
annullo	to obliterate
annuo	consent

## latin-english dictionary

annuo	give assent to /approve
annuo	promise /designate
annuo	to nod
annuo, permitto permissi permissum	to allow
annus	year
ansa	a handle
anser	goose
antea	previously
antea, prae pre, prae, per antea, priusquam, prius	before
antepono	put before
antequam	before (in time)
antiquus	hoary
apertio, aperito	an opening
apparatus	machinery/ splendor
appareo	manifest
appareo	to become visible
appello	to land
appello, voco, arcesso; accerso, invito	summon
appono	put on the table
appono	put to
appono	to add something
appono	to appoint a person
appono	to place near
appositus	approaching
appositus	placed near
approbo	to approve
appropinquo	come close
appropinquo	drawn near
appropinquo	to near
apto	to fit
aptus	fastened /prepared
aptus	fitted
aptus, idoneus	fitting
apud, inter	among
apud, procul	at
aqua	water
aquila	eagle
aquilo	the north wind
aquilus	dark colored
aquilus	swarthy

## latin-english dictionary

ara	altar /refuge
ara, tutamen, tutela, custodia, munimentum	protection
aranea	spider's web
arator	plowman
arator, cultor	cultivator
aratrum	plow
arbitro arbitror	arbitrate
arbitro arbitror	bear witness / judge
arbitro arbitror	to witness
arbor	tree
arbustum	a vineyard planted with trees
arbustus	planted with trees
arca archa	money box
arca archa	box
arca archa	coffin
arca archa, armarium	chest
arceo	to shut up
arceo, includo, coerceo	enclose
arcesso; accerso	call for
arcesso; accerso	fetch
arcesso; accerso, induco, defero, afferro	to bring
arcus	arc
arcus	bend
arcus	bow (BOW and arrows)
arcus, forix, curvo	arch
argentum	silver
argentum, pecunia	money
argumentum, testimonium, indicium	evidence
arguo	accuse /prove
arguo	attempt to show /censure
arguo	convict /declare
arguo, aperio	make clear
arista	the point of the ear
arma	weapons
arma	arms
armarium	cupboard
armarium	safe (for food
armarium, induviae, vestis	clothing
armiger	arms-bearer
armo	arm

## latin-english dictionary

armo	fit out
armo	to provide arms
aro	to plow
ars; artis	skill method
ars; artis	technique
ars; artis, mores; morium, induco, se gero	conduct
articulus	a moment
articulus	crisis
artificiose	skillfully
artificiosus	accomplished
artificiosus	skillfully made
arto	abridged
arto	to press together
arto, macero	reduce
arx	citadel
arx	donjon
arx	stronghold
arx, pugnaculum	fortress
ascia	mason's trowel
ascia	carpenter's axe
ascio	adopt as one's own
ascio	to take up
ascisco	admit/ adopt / take up
ascisco	to receive
ascisco, probo, apto	approve
asperitas	fierceness
asperitas	roughness
asperitas	severity/ harshness
aspicio, conspicio	behold
aspicio, intueor	gaze at
asporto, deporto	to carry off
assentator	flatterer
assentator	sycophant
assentator	yes-man
asser	a stake
asser	pole
assero, patrocino, munio, contego	defend
assimulo	immatate
assimulo	simulate
assus	dried
assus	grilled
assus	roasted

# latin-english dictionary

atavus	great-great-great grandfather
atavus, progenitor	ancestor
ater atra atrum, acerbus	gloomy
atqui	and yet
atqui, etiamnun, tamen, placidus, adhuc, silens	still
atrocitas	barbarity
atrocitas	hashness
atrocitas, immanitas	frightfulness
atrox	horror
atrox	terrible
attentus	careful of one's property
attero	erode
attero	impair
attero	rub against
attero	rub away
attero, debilito, deficio, labefacto	to weaken
attollo	elevate/ excite
attollo	lifet up
attonbitus	frantic
attonbitus	stunned
attonbitus	thunder-struck
auctor	originator
auctus, amplio, progressio, ingemino, cresco	increase
auctus, autus	enlargement
auctus, autus, incrementum	growth
audacter; audaciter	boldly
audacter; audaciter	fearlessly
audacter; audaciter	proudly
audax	bold
audentia	boldness
audeo	to dare. (part. ausus )
audio	hearken
audio	listen to
audio	to hear
auditor	hearer
auditor	listener
aufero	carry off
aufero	remove /steal
augeo	to increase
augeo, fulcio	strengthen

## latin-english dictionary

<b>augur</b>	
<b>auguria</b>	
<b>auris</b>	<b>ear</b>
<b>aurum</b>	<b>gold</b>
<b>austerus</b>	<b>rigid</b>
<b>austerus</b>	<b>stern</b>
<b>auspices</b>	
<b>auspicia</b>	
<b>austerus, intentus, districtus (f. dstringo)</b>	<b>strict</b>
<b>aut...aut</b>	<b>either...or</b>
<b>autem, ceterum, quod, tamen, autem</b>	<b>but</b>
<b>autem, quoque, morsus, etiam</b>	<b>also</b>
<b>autem, rursus</b>	<b>on the other hand</b>
<b>auxilium</b>	<b>assistance</b>
<b>auxilium, faveo, patrocinator, foveo, suscipio</b>	<b>support</b>
<b>avaritia</b>	<b>greed</b>
<b>avaritia, concupiscentia, cupiditas</b>	<b>avarice</b>
<b>avarus</b>	<b>avaricious</b>
<b>avarus</b>	<b>greedy</b>
<b>aveho, aufero</b>	<b>to carry away</b>
<b>averto</b>	<b>avert</b>
<b>averto</b>	<b>avoid. turn back</b>
<b>averto</b>	<b>to turn away</b>
<b>avoco</b>	<b>divert</b>
<b>baiulus</b>	<b>pall-bearer</b>
<b>baiulus, ianitor</b>	<b>porter</b>
<b>balaena</b>	<b>whale</b>
<b>balanus</b>	<b>acorn</b>
<b>balanus</b>	<b>chestnut</b>
<b>balanus</b>	<b>date</b>
<b>balatro</b>	<b>buffoon</b>
<b>balatro</b>	<b>fool</b>
<b>balatro</b>	<b>jester</b>
<b>balbus</b>	<b>stammering</b>
<b>balbus</b>	<b>stuttering</b>
<b>balbutio</b>	<b>stammer /speak obscurely</b>
<b>balbutio</b>	<b>to stutter</b>
<b>balineum balneum</b>	<b>bath</b>
<b>balineum balneum</b>	<b>bathhouse</b>
<b>balineum balneum</b>	<b>bathing-place</b>
<b>balneator</b>	<b>keeper of a bathhouse</b>

# latin-english dictionay

<b>balo</b>	<b>to bleat</b>
<b>balsamam</b>	<b>balsam tree /balsam gum</b>
<b>barathrum</b>	<b>abyss /the underworld</b>
<b>barathrum, vorago, cavus, puteus</b>	<b>pit</b>
<b>barba</b>	<b>whiskers</b>
<b>barba</b>	<b>beard</b>
<b>bardus, plumbeus</b>	<b>stupid</b>
<b>bardus, stolidus, piger pigra pigrum</b>	<b>dull</b>
<b>basium</b>	<b>kiss</b>
<b>beatus</b>	<b>blessed</b>
<b>beatus</b>	<b>sometimes "saint"</b>
<b>bellicus</b>	<b>war-like</b>
<b>bellicus, militaris -e</b>	<b>martial</b>
<b>bellum</b>	<b>war</b>
<b>bellus, decorus, lepidus</b>	<b>charming</b>
<b>bellus, pulchellus</b>	<b>pretty</b>
<b>beneficium</b>	<b>privilege</b>
<b>benevolentia</b>	<b>benevolence</b>
<b>benevolentia</b>	<b>good will</b>
<b>benevolentia, humanitas</b>	<b>kindness</b>
<b>benigne</b>	<b>kindly</b>
<b>benigne, liberaliter</b>	<b>generously</b>
<b>bestia</b>	<b>animal</b>
<b>bestia</b>	<b>beast</b>
<b>bibo</b>	<b>quaff</b>
<b>bibo</b>	<b>to drink</b>
<b>bis</b>	<b>twice</b>
<b>blandior</b>	<b>to flatter</b>
<b>blandior, foveo</b>	<b>caress</b>
<b>blanditia</b>	<b>attractions</b>
<b>blanditia</b>	<b>blandishments</b>
<b>blanditia, venustas, lepor lepos, dulcedo</b>	<b>charm</b>
<b>bos (bovis )</b>	<b>cow</b>
<b>bos (bovis )</b>	<b>ox. bull</b>
<b>brevis</b>	<b>short</b>
<b>brevitas</b>	<b>brevity</b>
<b>brevitas</b>	<b>shortness</b>
<b>breviter</b>	<b>briefly</b>
<b>cado</b>	<b>drop</b>
<b>cado</b>	<b>plummet</b>
<b>cado, occido, decumbo, caedo, occumbo</b>	<b>to fall</b>

## latin-english dictionary

caecus	blind
caecus	sightless
caedo, iuguolo	kill
caelestis	a god
caelestis	celestial / noun
caelestis	heavenly
caelum	heaven
caelum	sky
caetera	that remaining
calamitas	disaster
calamitas, infortunium, malum, infelicitas	misfortune
calamitas, lues	calamity
calamus	anything made of reed -- pen
calamus, telum	arrow
calco	to tread
calco	trample upon
calculus	pebble
calculus	stone
caligo	to make dizzy
calix	a vessel for drinking
callide	cleverly / cunningly
callide	skilfully
callide	subtly
callide, dolose	slyly
callidus	dextrous
callidus	skilful / cunning
caltha	marigold
calumnior	to accuse falsely
calvus	bald
calx	pebble /lime /goal
calx	the heel /stone
camera	vaulted room /small boat
camera, crypta	vault
caminus	a forge
caminus	large hearth
campana	bell
campus	level place
campus, ager (agri)	field
camur	hooked
camur, curvus	bent
canalis	canal /pipe



## latin-english dictionary

candela	candle
candela	taper
candeo	grow brilliant
candeo, niteo	to shine
candide	candidly
candide, aperte, palam, libere	openly
canis	dog
canities	grey hair /old age
canonicus	according to the canons
canonicus	canonical
canonicus, forensis	legal
canonus	canon
canto	to sing
capillus, saeta, crinis	hair
capio	choose/ attack
capio	hire /seize
capio	take
capio	to rent
capistro	put a halter on a horse
capistro	to halter
capistrum	muzzle
capistrum	harness
capitagium	poll tax
capitale	cattle
capitale	chattels
capitale	possessions
capitulus	chapter
capitulus	chapter house
capitulus	chapter meeting
capto	grab at
capto	to grab
capto	try to get
capulatio	decapitation
caput	head /top
caput	summit /chief
caput ieinius	Ash Wednesday
carbo	carbon
carbo	charcoal
carbo	coal
carcer	dungeon
carcer	jail
carcer, arca archa	cell
careo	be deprived of

## latin-english dictionary

<b>careo, egeo</b>	<b>be without</b>
<b>careo, egeo, penuria</b>	<b>lack</b>
<b>caries</b>	<b>rottenness</b>
<b>caries, venaliter</b>	<b>corruption</b>
<b>caritas</b>	<b>affection / charity</b>
<b>caritas</b>	<b>dearness</b>
<b>carmen</b>	<b>song</b>
<b>carpo</b>	<b>grab</b>
<b>carpo</b>	<b>hold on to</b>
<b>carpo</b>	<b>lay hold of</b>
<b>carus</b>	<b>beloved /costly</b>
<b>carus</b>	<b>dear</b>
<b>carus</b>	<b>expensive</b>
<b>carus</b>	<b>high-priced</b>
<b>casso</b>	<b>make void</b>
<b>casso</b>	<b>to bring to naught</b>
<b>caste</b>	<b>chastely</b>
<b>caste</b>	<b>spotlessly</b>
<b>caste</b>	<b>uprightly</b>
<b>caste, caste</b>	<b>purely</b>
<b>casus</b>	<b>a falling /occasion</b>
<b>casus</b>	<b>downfall</b>
<b>casus</b>	<b>opportunity /event</b>
<b>casus, casus</b>	<b>accident</b>
<b>catena</b>	<b>chain</b>
<b>catena</b>	<b>fetters</b>
<b>caterva</b>	<b>flock</b>
<b>caterva</b>	<b>troop</b>
<b>catervatim</b>	<b>in masses</b>
<b>catervatim, gregatim</b>	<b>in troops</b>
<b>cattus</b>	<b>cat</b>
<b>cauda</b>	<b>the tail of an animal</b>
<b>causa</b>	<b>motive</b>
<b>causa</b>	<b>case at law</b>
<b>causa</b>	<b>cause /reason</b>
<b>causa</b>	<b>law-suit /situation</b>
<b>causa</b>	<b>pretext /interest</b>
<b>causa, gratia</b>	<b>for the sake of</b>
<b>caute</b>	<b>with security</b>
<b>caute</b>	<b>cautiously</b>
<b>cautela</b>	<b>caution</b>
<b>cautela</b>	<b>precaution</b>
<b>cautela, obses</b>	<b>security</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>cautus</b>	<b>cautious / [things] secure</b>
<b>caveo</b>	<b>beware</b>
<b>caveo, respicio</b>	<b>provide for</b>
<b>cedo</b>	<b>give ground to</b>
<b>cedo</b>	<b>happen/go away</b>
<b>cedo</b>	<b>proceed /turn out</b>
<b>cedo</b>	<b>submit to</b>
<b>cedo cessi cessum</b>	<b>to grant</b>
<b>celebratio</b>	<b>audience</b>
<b>celebratio</b>	<b>large crowd</b>
<b>celebratio, gelamen, congregatio, consilium</b>	<b>assembly</b>
<b>celebrer</b>	<b>well known</b>
<b>celebrer</b>	<b>popular</b>
<b>celebrer, inclutus inclitus</b>	<b>renowned</b>
<b>celebrer, inclutus inclitus, clarus, praeclarus</b>	<b>famous</b>
<b>celebritas</b>	<b>multitude /celebration /fame</b>
<b>celebritas, turba, populus, caterva</b>	<b>crowd</b>
<b>celebrus</b>	<b>much frequented</b>
<b>celebrus</b>	<b>rich in</b>
<b>celebrus, abundans</b>	<b>abounding in</b>
<b>celer, pennipes, celox, velox</b>	<b>swift</b>
<b>celeritas</b>	<b>quickness</b>
<b>celeritas</b>	<b>rapidity</b>
<b>celeritas</b>	<b>swiftness</b>
<b>celeriter, cito, confestim</b>	<b>speedily</b>
<b>celeriter, velociter</b>	<b>swiftly</b>
<b>cella</b>	<b>room</b>
<b>cella</b>	<b>store-room</b>
<b>cella, cenaculum</b>	<b>garret</b>
<b>celox, velox, ieiunium, celer</b>	<b>fast</b>
<b>celsus</b>	<b>lofty /arrogant</b>
<b>celsus, sublimis</b>	<b>elevated</b>
<b>celsus, superbus</b>	<b>haughty</b>
<b>cena</b>	<b>dinner</b>
<b>cena, far farris</b>	<b>meal</b>
<b>cenaculum</b>	<b>attic</b>
<b>ceno</b>	<b>to dine</b>
<b>censeo</b>	<b>assess</b>
<b>censeo</b>	<b>estimate</b>
<b>censeo</b>	<b>evaluate</b>
<b>census</b>	<b>property /census</b>

## latin-english dictionary

centum	one hundred
cerno	distinguish /decide
cerno	sift
cernuus	faling headlong
certamen	contest
certamen	rivalry of any kind
certe	assuredly
certo	to settle by combat
certus	sure
certus	undoubted
certus, expedio	settled
certus, obstinatus	resolved
cervus	stag. deer
cesso	cease /linger
cesso, desino (desiit)	to leave off
cesso, duco, cunctatio, prodico, mora	delay
cetera	for the rest
ceteri	the others
ceteri	the remaining
ceterus	the other
ceterus, caetera, ceteri	the rest
charisma, offero, ostendo, munero/munerior, donum	present
chirographum	autograph
cibo	food for animals
cibus	food for men and animals
cicuta	hemlock
cinis cineris	ashes
cinis cineris	embers
circumvenio	defraud
circumvenio	to beset
circumvenio	to come around
circumvenio, deludo	cheat
citara	a harp
citatio, citatus	summons
citatus	citation
citatus, celer	speedy
citivulus	swiftly flying
cito	aroused
cito	to be moved
civilis	civic
civis	bourgeois

## latin-english dictionary

civis	burgess
civis	citizen
civis	townsman
civitas	city-state
civitas	citizenship
civitas, res publica	state
clam, occulte	in secret
clam, occulte, latenter	secretly
clamo, praeconor, nuncupo	proclaim
clamo, vociferor	shout
clamor	loud shouting
claro	make clear in the mind
claro	to make bright or clear
clarus	bright /renowned
clarus	illustrious
claudio	be lame
claudio	to hobble
claudio	to limp
claudio (clausus)	blockade
claudio (clausus)	to confine
claudus	lame
claustrum	bar
claustrum	enclosure/ cloister
claustrum	pen
claustrum, carcer	prison
claustrum, cubile, specus	den
clementia	forbearance
clementia	humanity
clementia, misericordia	mercy
clibanus	furnace/ tray for bread making
coacto	coerce
coacto	to force
coactu	by force
coactu	under compulsion
coactum	coercement
coactum	compulsion
coadunatio	a gathering together
coadunatio	a summing up
coadunatio	a uniting
coepi	began
coepi	started
coepi	undertook

## latin-english dictionary

coepto, in eo, promitto, adeo	undertake
coerceo, cohibeo, contineo	confine
cogito, consulto, consulo, penso	ponder
cogito, reor	to think
cognomen	family name
cognomen	nick-name
cognomen	surname
cognosco, dissero	to examine
cognosco, percontor percunctor	inquire
cogo	confine /force
cogo	to compel
cogo, confero	to bring together
cogo, termino	restrict
cohaereo	correspond to
cohaereo	to cling to
cohaero cohero cohesi cohesum	stick together
cohaero cohero cohesi cohesum	to adhere
cohors	a yard
cohors	enclosure /troop
cohortor	to encourage
cohortor, hortor	exhort
cohortor, sollicito, instigo, hortor	incite
colligo	gather together
colligo	lectum
colligo	legi
colligo	to collect
colo colui cultum, exerceo	cultivate
color	color
coloratus	colored /dark-complexioned
coloro	to color
coma	hair of the head
coma	leaves
coma	rays of light
combibo	suck in
combibo	to drink up
comedo comedi comesum	consume /waste
comedo comedi comesum	to eat up
comes comitis	comrade /count
comes comitis, socius-i	companion
cometes	comet
cometissa comitissa	countess
comis	friendly
comis, lenis, genus, pius	kind

## latin-english dictionary

<b>comitatus</b>	<b>accompanied</b>
<b>comitatus</b>	<b>following /war band</b>
<b>comitatus</b>	<b>train</b>
<b>comitatus, stipatores</b>	<b>retinue</b>
<b>comiter</b>	<b>friendly manner</b>
<b>comiter</b>	<b>in a kindly</b>
<b>comiter, liberaliter</b>	<b>courteously</b>
<b>comito</b>	<b>to accompany</b>
<b>comitto</b>	<b>to entrust</b>
<b>commemoro</b>	<b>mention/ to keep in mind</b>
<b>commemoro</b>	<b>to remind</b>
<b>commeo</b>	<b>back and forth</b>
<b>commeo</b>	<b>in and out</b>
<b>commeo</b>	<b>To go up and down</b>
<b>commessatio; onis</b>	<b>eating together</b>
<b>comminuo</b>	<b>to scatter</b>
<b>comminus</b>	<b>hand to hand</b>
<b>comminus</b>	<b>in close combat</b>
<b>commisceo</b>	<b>to intermingle</b>
<b>commisceo, confundo</b>	<b>mix</b>
<b>commissum</b>	<b>that which is entrusted</b>
<b>commissum, orsus</b>	<b>undertaking</b>
<b>commodo</b>	<b>please</b>
<b>commodo</b>	<b>to make fit</b>
<b>commodo, mutuo</b>	<b>lend</b>
<b>commodum</b>	<b>suitable time</b>
<b>commodum, commodum, oportunitas, oportunitas</b>	<b>convenience</b>
<b>commodum, levamentum</b>	<b>comfort</b>
<b>commodum, usus, usurpo</b>	<b>use</b>
<b>commodus</b>	<b>commodius</b>
<b>commoneo</b>	<b>to impress upon one. to remind</b>
<b>commoneo, recordor, recognosco</b>	<b>recollect</b>
<b>commoror</b>	<b>abide</b>
<b>commoror</b>	<b>remain</b>
<b>commoror, demoror</b>	<b>linger</b>
<b>commoror, remaneo, maneo, remaneo</b>	<b>stay</b>
<b>commoveo</b>	<b>shake /excite</b>
<b>commoveo, concito</b>	<b>to move violently</b>
<b>commoveo, turbo</b>	<b>upset</b>
<b>communis</b>	<b>run of the mill</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>communis, profanus, vulgaris</b>	<b>common</b>
<b>compater</b>	<b>the godfather of a man's child</b>
<b>compatior</b>	<b>feel pity</b>
<b>compatior</b>	<b>have compassion</b>
<b>compatior</b>	<b>to suffer with one</b>
<b>compello</b>	<b>to drive together</b>
<b>compello, coacto, cogo</b>	<b>compel</b>
<b>compello, lego</b>	<b>collect</b>
<b>compello, vis vires (pl.), coactum</b>	<b>force</b>
<b>comperio</b>	<b>find out with certainty</b>
<b>comperio</b>	<b>to disclose fully</b>
<b>comperio, expiscor</b>	<b>find out</b>
<b>comperte</b>	<b>on good authority</b>
<b>compescor</b>	<b>hold in check</b>
<b>compescor</b>	<b>to fasten together</b>
<b>compescor, cohibeo, confuto, confuto</b>	<b>repress</b>
<b>compescor, freno</b>	<b>curb</b>
<b>competo</b>	<b>to be appropriate</b>
<b>complectus, complexo</b>	<b>embrace</b>
<b>complectus, occupo, prehendo, contineo</b>	<b>grasp</b>
<b>compleo</b>	<b>bring up to strength</b>
<b>compleo</b>	<b>fulfil</b>
<b>compleo</b>	<b>to finish</b>
<b>compleo, homo hominis, vir</b>	<b>man</b>
<b>complexo</b>	<b>encompass</b>
<b>complico</b>	<b>to fold together</b>
<b>compono</b>	<b>to put together</b>
<b>compono, scribo; scripsi scriptum</b>	<b>compose</b>
<b>compositio</b>	<b>composition</b>
<b>compositio</b>	<b>pact/ arrangement</b>
<b>compositus</b>	<b>made up of pieces</b>
<b>compositus</b>	<b>matching</b>
<b>compositus, modestus, ordinatus</b>	<b>orderly</b>
<b>comprehendo</b>	<b>take firmly</b>
<b>comprehendo</b>	<b>take prisoner</b>
<b>comprehendo</b>	<b>take together</b>
<b>comprehendo</b>	<b>unite /comprehend</b>
<b>comprehendo, teneo</b>	<b>to grasp</b>
<b>comprobo</b>	<b>to approve fully/ to confirm</b>



## latin-english dictionary

<b>comprobo, experior (experiri; expertus), probo</b>	<b>prove</b>
<b>comprovincialis</b>	<b>born in the same province</b>
<b>comptus</b>	<b>a hairband</b>
<b>comptus</b>	<b>a head-dress</b>
<b>conatus</b>	<b>effort / undertaking / impulse</b>
<b>concavo</b>	<b>to hollow out</b>
<b>concedo</b>	<b>to concede</b>
<b>concedo, largior, tribuo, annuo</b>	<b>grant</b>
<b>concedo, praebeo, fateor, exhibeo exhibeo, sino</b>	<b>allow</b>
<b>concepta</b>	<b>measures</b>
<b>concerro</b>	<b>connect join</b>
<b>concerro</b>	<b>join in conflict</b>
<b>concerro</b>	<b>twine</b>
<b>concido</b>	<b>cut down</b>
<b>concido</b>	<b>fail /cut up</b>
<b>concido</b>	<b>perish / (wind) subside</b>
<b>concido</b>	<b>to be ruined</b>
<b>concido, accido</b>	<b>to fall down</b>
<b>concilio</b>	<b>bring together /win over</b>
<b>concilio</b>	<b>reconcile</b>
<b>concilio</b>	<b>to assemble</b>
<b>concilium, consilium</b>	<b>council</b>
<b>concipio</b>	<b>take in</b>
<b>concipio</b>	<b>to take or lay hold of</b>
<b>concisus</b>	<b>concise</b>
<b>concisus</b>	<b>cut up</b>
<b>concisus, brevis</b>	<b>brief</b>
<b>concisus, infractus</b>	<b>broken</b>
<b>concito, sollicito, moveo moti motum, suscito</b>	<b>arouse</b>
<b>concito, suscito, irritio</b>	<b>excite</b>
<b>conculco</b>	<b>suppress</b>
<b>conculco</b>	<b>to tread under foot</b>
<b>concupiscentia</b>	<b>covetousness</b>
<b>concupisco</b>	<b>aim at</b>
<b>concupisco</b>	<b>desire eagerly</b>
<b>concupisco</b>	<b>to covet</b>
<b>concurro</b>	<b>to concur</b>
<b>concutio</b>	<b>alarm</b>
<b>concutio</b>	<b>to shake together</b>
<b>concutio, commoveo, differo</b>	<b>disturb</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>condico</b>	<b>make arrangements</b>
<b>condo</b>	<b>build</b>
<b>condo, molior</b>	<b>erect</b>
<b>conduco</b>	<b>employ for wages</b>
<b>conduco</b>	<b>hire</b>
<b>confero</b>	<b>collect/</b>
<b>confero</b>	<b>confer/ betake oneself</b>
<b>confero</b>	<b>devote</b>
<b>confero</b>	<b>put together</b>
<b>confestim</b>	<b>without delay</b>
<b>confestim, cursim, celeriter, velociter, cito</b>	<b>rapidly</b>
<b>confido</b>	<b>be confident of</b>
<b>confido</b>	<b>have confidence in</b>
<b>confido</b>	<b>rely upon</b>
<b>confingo</b>	<b>make up</b>
<b>confingo</b>	<b>to fabricate</b>
<b>confirmo</b>	<b>to confirm</b>
<b>confiteor confessus</b>	<b>own up</b>
<b>confiteor confessus, agnosco</b>	<b>acknowledge</b>
<b>conforto</b>	<b>to strengthen much</b>
<b>confugo</b>	<b>have recourse to</b>
<b>confugo</b>	<b>take refuge</b>
<b>confundo</b>	<b>blend /confound</b>
<b>confundo</b>	<b>to pour together</b>
<b>confusim</b>	<b>in a confused way</b>
<b>confusim, balbus</b>	<b>fumbling</b>
<b>confusio</b>	<b>mingling</b>
<b>confusio</b>	<b>mixture /confounding</b>
<b>confusus</b>	<b>disorderly /embarrassed</b>
<b>confusus, inconditus</b>	<b>confused</b>
<b>confuto</b>	<b>keep silent /convict</b>
<b>confuto</b>	<b>supress</b>
<b>confuto</b>	<b>to check</b>
<b>confuto</b>	<b>to confute /restrain</b>
<b>confuto</b>	<b>turn back /silence</b>
<b>congelio</b>	<b>freeze</b>
<b>congelio</b>	<b>harden</b>
<b>congelio</b>	<b>to congeal</b>
<b>congregatio</b>	<b>society</b>
<b>congregatio, conventus</b>	<b>union</b>
<b>congrego, contraho</b>	<b>assemble</b>
<b>congressus</b>	<b>association</b>

# latin-english dictionay

congruo	agree
congruo	coinside
congruo	conform
congruus	agreeing
congruus, competo, commodus, opportunus, decorus	fit
congruus, decet, opportunus, aptus, competo	suitable
conicio	throw /put together
conicio	to hurl
conicio, opinio	conjecture
coniecto	guess
coniecto	infer
coniecto	to throw together
coniecto, infero	conclude
conitor	to press upon
conitor	to struggle to reach
coniuratus	conspirator
coniuratus	plotter
coniuro	to take an oath together
coniuro, coniuratio, insidiae	plot
conor	presume
conor	venture
conor, invado	to undertake
conqueror	to complain loudly
conscientia	conscience
conscientia	consciouness
conscius	aware of
conscius	conscious of
conseco	chop up
conseco	cut into pieces
consecro	consecrate
consectatio	pursuit
consectatio	striving
consenesco	to grow old
consenesco, infirmus, dissolutus	weak
consensio	cooperation /plot
consensio	harmony
consensio, insidiae, coniuratio	conspiracy
consentio	consent /plot
consentio, condico	to agree
consentio, coniuro	conspire
consequentia	consequential

## latin-english dictionary

consequentia	relating
conservo	conserve
conservo	hold to
conservo	to preserve
conservo, alo (alui altum), retineo, teneo	maintain
considero	regard carefully
considero, aspicio, specto	to look at
consido	to set down
consilio	designedly
consilio	intentionally
consilio	on purpose
consilium	advice
consilium	consultation
consilium	suggestion
consilium, cogito	plan
consilium, consulatio	deliberation
consilium, finis, propositum	purpose
consimilis	adj
consisto	consist/ stop
consisto	rely on
consisto	to be formed of
consisto	to depend on
consisto	to take one's stand
consisto, sto	stand still
consitor	planter
consitor	sower
consolatio	amelioration
consolatio	encouragement
consolatio, levamentum	consolation
consonum	harmonious
conspergo	bestrew
conspergo, respergo	to sprinkle
conspicio	to catch sight of
conspicio, agnosco, percipio percepi perceptum	perceive
constans	steady
constans	unchanging
constans	unwavering
constanter	steadily
constanter, statim	firmly
constituo	cause to stand
constituo	to set up

## latin-english dictionary

<b>constituo, addo, positus, pono posui positum</b>	<b>place</b>
<b>constituo, consido, exigo, certo, subsidio, condico</b>	<b>settle</b>
<b>constituo, constituo, pono posui positum</b>	<b>station</b>
<b>constituo, impono</b>	<b>set</b>
<b>constituo, monstro, monstro</b>	<b>appoint</b>
<b>constituo, reor, statuo, exigo</b>	<b>decide</b>
<b>constituo, stipes</b>	<b>post</b>
<b>consto</b>	<b>to be established</b>
<b>consto, sto</b>	<b>stand firm</b>
<b>constrictio</b>	<b>draw together</b>
<b>constupator</b>	<b>debaucher</b>
<b>constupator</b>	<b>ravisher</b>
<b>constupro</b>	<b>to ravish</b>
<b>consuasor</b>	<b>advisor</b>
<b>consuasor</b>	<b>counselor</b>
<b>consuefacio</b>	<b>acclimate</b>
<b>consuefacio</b>	<b>become used to</b>
<b>consuesco</b>	<b>habituate</b>
<b>consuesco</b>	<b>inure</b>
<b>consuesco, assuesco, consuefacio</b>	<b>to accustom</b>
<b>consueta, solitus, usitas</b>	<b>customary</b>
<b>consuetudo</b>	<b>habit /intimacy</b>
<b>consuetudo, adsuetudo</b>	<b>custom</b>
<b>consulatio</b>	<b>full consideration</b>
<b>consulatio, interrogatio</b>	<b>inquiry</b>
<b>consulo</b>	<b>to look to the interests of</b>
<b>consulo</b>	<b>to reflect</b>
<b>consulto</b>	<b>weigh</b>
<b>consulto</b>	<b>consult</b>
<b>consulto</b>	<b>to ask the advice of</b>
<b>consulto</b>	<b>to consider carefully</b>
<b>consummatio</b>	<b>adding up</b>
<b>consummatio</b>	<b>summing up</b>
<b>consummatio, peractio</b>	<b>completion</b>
<b>consummo</b>	<b>make perfect</b>
<b>consummo</b>	<b>sum up</b>
<b>consummo</b>	<b>to add together</b>
<b>consumo</b>	<b>to spend</b>
<b>consumo</b>	<b>use up</b>
<b>consuo consui consutum</b>	<b>to sew together</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>consuo consui consutum, vieo</b>	<b>stitch</b>
<b>consurgo</b>	<b>rise up /to arise</b>
<b>consurgo</b>	<b>to stand up</b>
<b>consurgo, effloresco</b>	<b>break out</b>
<b>contabesco</b>	<b>decline in health</b>
<b>contabesco</b>	<b>to waste slowly away</b>
<b>contactus</b>	<b>contact /contagion</b>
<b>contactus</b>	<b>touching</b>
<b>contages</b>	<b>a touch</b>
<b>contages, contagio contagium</b>	<b>contact</b>
<b>contagio contagium</b>	<b>contagion</b>
<b>contagio contagium</b>	<b>infection /touching</b>
<b>contamino</b>	<b>to pollute</b>
<b>contego, tego texi tectum</b>	<b>shield</b>
<b>contego, tego texi tectum, vindico, defendo, servo</b>	<b>protect</b>
<b>contemno</b>	<b>hate</b>
<b>contemno</b>	<b>to think meanly of</b>
<b>contemno, reprobō</b>	<b>condemn</b>
<b>contemplatio</b>	<b>contemplation</b>
<b>contemplor</b>	<b>consider carefully</b>
<b>contemplor</b>	<b>to mark out</b>
<b>contemplor, habeo habui habitum</b>	<b>regard</b>
<b>contemptim</b>	<b>contemptuously</b>
<b>contemptio</b>	<b>scorn</b>
<b>contemptio, aspernatio</b>	<b>contempt</b>
<b>contemptio, fastidium</b>	<b>disdain</b>
<b>contemptus</b>	<b>contemptible</b>
<b>contemptus</b>	<b>despicable</b>
<b>contemptus</b>	<b>despised</b>
<b>contendo</b>	<b>maintain /shoot (a missile)</b>
<b>contendo</b>	<b>contrast /compete</b>
<b>contendo</b>	<b>strive</b>
<b>contendo, comparo</b>	<b>to compare</b>
<b>contendo, firmo</b>	<b>to assert</b>
<b>contendo, iacio</b>	<b>cast</b>
<b>contente, diligenter</b>	<b>earnestly</b>
<b>contentus</b>	<b>contented</b>
<b>contentus</b>	<b>strained</b>
<b>contentus</b>	<b>stretched /eager</b>
<b>contentus</b>	<b>zealous</b>
<b>contineo</b>	<b>contain</b>
<b>contineo</b>	<b>hold together</b>

## latin-english dictionary

contineo	keep together
contineo	to contian
contineo	to keep in
contineo	to keep together
contineo, comprehendo	include
contineo, contamino	infect
contineo, tabgo tetigi tactum, tango-tetigi-tactum	to touch
contingo	happen to
contingo	to touch closely
contingo, contingo, evenio, contigo	befall
continuo	to be after
continuo	to join (together)
continuus	connected together
continuus, perpetuus	uninterrupted
contradico	gainsay
contradico	oppose verbally
contradico	to speak against
contradictio	a speaking against
contradictio	opposition
contradictio, contradictio	contradiction
contrado	or wholly
contrado	to deliver together
contraho	draw up
contraho, congreco	to gather together
contraho, pactum, pactum	contract
contrarius	contrary
contrarius, diversus	opposed
contrecto	handle
contrecto, sentio	feel
contremisco	quake /be afraid of
contremisco, tremo, contremo	to tremble
contristo	damage (of crops)
contristo	to make sad or gloomy
contristo	to sadden
contristo, adficio, ingravo	afflict
conturbo	throw into confusion
conturbo	to confuse
conturbo, spargo sparsi sparsum, iacio, perdo	scatter
conventus	coming tohether
conventus	congress
conversatio	manner of life /monastic life

## latin-english dictionary

conversatio, modus, via	way
converto	to convert
converto	to turn around
convinco	to demonstrate
convinco	to overcome
convoco	to call together
convoco, congrego	convene
copia	abundance
copiae copie	forces
copiae copie, gregatim	troops
copiose	at length
copiose	copiously
copiosus	abundantly provided
copiosus, dives	wealthy
Corbeiam	Corbie
cornu	horn
corona	crown
corona	diadem
corpus corporis	body
corpus corporis	corpse
correptius	more shortly
corrigo	make right
corrigo	to make correct
corripio	attack (of a disease)
corripio	snatch up
corroboro	to strengthen
corrumpo	annihilate /spoil
corruo	sink down /be ruined
corruo	to fall to the ground
Corturiacum, Courtacum	Courtrai
coruscus	shaking
coruscus	trembling
coruscus, micans	twinkling
cotidie	daily
cotidie	every day
crapula	wine-drinking
crapula	drunkenness
crapula	intoxication
cras	on the morrow
cras	tomorrow
crastinus	of the morrow
crastinus	the morrow
creator	creator



## latin-english dictionary

creator, fundator	founder
creatura	creature
creatura, famulus	servant
creber	frequent
creber	numerous
creber, profundus	thick
credo	commit / trust in
credo	to believe /trust
creo	make
creo	to create
crepido	base / pedestal / pier
crepitaculum	a rattle
crepito	creak
crepito	rustle
crepito	to rattle
creptio, ereptio	taking by force
crepundia	a toy
crepundia	plaything
crepundia	rattle
crepusculum	dusk
crepusculum	twilight
cresco	expand / spring forth
cresco	to grow
creta	chalk
creta	fuller's earth
cretatus	chalked
cretatus	in white
cretosus	abounding in chalk
cribro	to sift
cribrum	sieve
crimen	an accusation
crimen	charge / fault
crimen	guilt
criminatio, ciminatio	accusation
criminatio, ciminatio	calumny
criminatio, mandatum, ciminatio	charge
criminator	accuser
criminator	to accuse / complain of
criminoſe	reproachfully
criminosus, ciminosis	reproachful
criminosus, ciminosis	slandorous
crinitus	long haired
crispans	wavy

## latin-english dictionary

<b>crispans</b>	<b>curly</b>
<b>crispus</b>	<b>curly-haired</b>
<b>crispus</b>	<b>curly / trembling</b>
<b>crispus</b>	<b>quivering</b>
<b>crista</b>	<b>crest</b>
<b>crista</b>	<b>plume / rooster's comb</b>
<b>cristatus</b>	<b>crested</b>
<b>cristatus</b>	<b>plumed</b>
<b>croceus</b>	<b>of saffron</b>
<b>croceus, aureus, rutilus</b>	<b>golden</b>
<b>crocinus</b>	<b>saffron-colored / saffron oil</b>
<b>crocinus, croceus</b>	<b>yellow</b>
<b>crocodilus</b>	<b>crocodile</b>
<b>crocotula</b>	<b>saffron-colored robe</b>
<b>crocus</b>	<b>crocus</b>
<b>crocus</b>	<b>saffron / yellow</b>
<b>crocus, croceus</b>	<b>saffron-colored</b>
<b>crotalia</b>	<b>ear-rings</b>
<b>cruciamentum, cruciatus, torqueo, excrucio</b>	<b>torture</b>
<b>crucio</b>	<b>to torture</b>
<b>crudelis, atrox, inhumanus, ferreus</b>	<b>cruel</b>
<b>crudelitas</b>	<b>inhumanity</b>
<b>crudelitas, atrocitas</b>	<b>cruelty</b>
<b>crudeliter</b>	<b>cruely</b>
<b>crudesco</b>	<b>become hard</b>
<b>crudesco</b>	<b>to become violent</b>
<b>cruditas</b>	<b>an overly full stomach</b>
<b>crudus</b>	<b>bleeding / raw</b>
<b>crudus</b>	<b>immature</b>
<b>cruento</b>	<b>stain with blood</b>
<b>cruento</b>	<b>to make bloody</b>
<b>cruentus</b>	<b>blood-red</b>
<b>cruentus</b>	<b>bloodthirsty</b>
<b>cruentus</b>	<b>bloody</b>
<b>crumens</b>	<b>purse / funds</b>
<b>crumens</b>	<b>store of cash</b>
<b>crumens, pera</b>	<b>bag</b>
<b>cruor</b>	<b>murder</b>
<b>cruor</b>	<b>bloodshed</b>
<b>cruor</b>	<b>gore</b>
<b>crur; cruris</b>	<b>also foot</b>
<b>crur; cruris</b>	<b>leg</b>

## latin-english dictionary

crur; cruris	shank
crur; cruris	shin
crusta	bark
crusta	embossing
crusta	peel
crusta	rind
crusta	shell / inlay
crustulum	cookie
crustulum	pastry
crustum	cake
crustum, panis	bread
crux crucis	cross
crypta	covered gallery
crypta, specus	grotto
crystallinus	of crystal
crystalus	a crystal
crystalus	crystal drinking cup
cubans	sloping
cubicularis	pertaining to a bedroom
cubicularius	bed-chamber servant
cubicularius	chamberlain
cubiculum	bedroom
cubiculum	sleeping chamber
cubile	lair
cubitalis	a cubit long
cubito	to lie down often
cubitum	the elbow /a cubit
cubitum ire	to go to bed
cubitus	a lying down
cubo	recline / be ill in bed
cubo	to lie down
cuiusmodi	of what kind
culpo	accuse
culpo	censure
cultellus	a little knife
cultura	cultivation
cum, dum, donec	while
cum, prout, ut, pro, sicut, quatenus/quatinus	as
cum, quando, ut, ubi, cum	when
cum, quandoquidem, siquidem, quatenus/quatinus	since
cunabula	cradle

## latin-english dictionary

<b>cunae</b>	<b>nest for young birds</b>
<b>cunctator</b>	<b>delayer</b>
<b>cunctator</b>	<b>procrastinator</b>
<b>cunctor</b>	<b>hold up</b>
<b>cunctor</b>	<b>impede</b>
<b>cunctus</b>	<b>all collectively</b>
<b>cunctus, universitas</b>	<b>the whole</b>
<b>cupiditas</b>	<b>ambition</b>
<b>cupiditas</b>	<b>party spirit</b>
<b>cupiditas, sitis</b>	<b>eager desire</b>
<b>cupido</b>	<b>wantining</b>
<b>cupido</b>	<b>longing</b>
<b>cupido</b>	<b>yearning</b>
<b>cupido, amor</b>	<b>passion</b>
<b>cupio</b>	<b>long for</b>
<b>cuppedia</b>	<b>candies</b>
<b>cuppedia</b>	<b>delicacies</b>
<b>cuppedia</b>	<b>sweetmeats</b>
<b>cupressus</b>	<b>a cypress-wood casket</b>
<b>cupressus</b>	<b>cypress</b>
<b>cupressus</b>	<b>cyrpress wood</b>
<b>cura</b>	<b>care</b>
<b>cura, procuratio, administratio</b>	<b>administration</b>
<b>curatio</b>	<b>attention /medical attention</b>
<b>curatio</b>	<b>curing</b>
<b>curatio</b>	<b>healing</b>
<b>curator, custos</b>	<b>guardian</b>
<b>curia</b>	<b>court</b>
<b>curiositas</b>	<b>curiosity</b>
<b>curiositas</b>	<b>inquisitiveness</b>
<b>curiositas</b>	<b>nosiness</b>
<b>curiosus</b>	<b>attentive/ curious</b>
<b>curiosus, cautus, diligens</b>	<b>careful</b>
<b>curis quis, quiris</b>	<b>a spear</b>
<b>curo</b>	<b>administer /provide money</b>
<b>curo</b>	<b>pay attention to</b>
<b>curo</b>	<b>to care for</b>
<b>curo</b>	<b>trouble about</b>
<b>curo, tractare, procuro</b>	<b>manage</b>
<b>curriculum</b>	<b>lap around the track</b>
<b>curriculum, cursus</b>	<b>a running</b>
<b>curriculum, tractus</b>	<b>course</b>
<b>currus</b>	<b>cart /a plow with wheels</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>cursim</b>	<b>hastily</b>
<b>cursito</b>	<b>to run up and down</b>
<b>curso</b>	<b>to run back and forth</b>
<b>cursor</b>	<b>carrier</b>
<b>cursor</b>	<b>runner</b>
<b>cursus</b>	<b>a race</b>
<b>cursus</b>	<b>race course</b>
<b>cursus</b>	<b>race track</b>
<b>curto</b>	<b>abbreviate</b>
<b>curto</b>	<b>to shorten</b>
<b>curtus</b>	<b>defective /gelded</b>
<b>curtus</b>	<b>shortened /mutilated</b>
<b>curvo</b>	<b>curve /influence</b>
<b>curvo, incurvo, inclino, vergo, lento</b>	<b>to bend</b>
<b>curvus, fornicatus, pandus</b>	<b>arched</b>
<b>curvus, pandus</b>	<b>bowed</b>
<b>curvus, pandus, camur</b>	<b>curved</b>
<b>cuspis</b>	<b>point</b>
<b>cuspis</b>	<b>the pointed end /spear</b>
<b>custodia</b>	<b>custody</b>
<b>custodiae custodie</b>	<b>wardens</b>
<b>custodiae custodie</b>	<b>guards</b>
<b>custos</b>	<b>watchman</b>
<b>custos</b>	<b>attendant</b>
<b>custos</b>	<b>keeper</b>
<b>damnatio</b>	<b>condemnation</b>
<b>damno</b>	<b>damn</b>
<b>damno, judico</b>	<b>to condemn</b>
<b>damnum</b>	<b>injury /a fine</b>
<b>dapifer</b>	<b>senescal</b>
<b>de</b>	<b>concerning</b>
<b>de</b>	<b>down from</b>
<b>de</b>	<b>from</b>
<b>debello</b>	<b>cnquer</b>
<b>debello</b>	<b>vanquish /end a war</b>
<b>debeo</b>	<b>to be bound by</b>
<b>debeo</b>	<b>to be morally bound to</b>
<b>debeo</b>	<b>to owe</b>
<b>debilito</b>	<b>ennervate</b>
<b>debilito, adificio</b>	<b>exhaust</b>
<b>debilito, adificio</b>	<b>sap</b>
<b>debitum</b>	<b>debt</b>
<b>decens; decenter</b>	<b>fittingly</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>decens; decenter, congrue, honeste</b>	<b>suitably</b>
<b>decens; decenter, honeste, ordine; ordinem</b>	<b>properly</b>
<b>decentia</b>	<b>decency of behavior</b>
<b>decentia</b>	<b>propriety</b>
<b>decerno</b>	<b>to decide</b>
<b>decerpo</b>	<b>to pluck off / to gather</b>
<b>decertatio</b>	<b>a contest</b>
<b>decertatio, certamen</b>	<b>contention</b>
<b>decerto</b>	<b>fight to the finish</b>
<b>decerto, contendo, certo</b>	<b>to contend</b>
<b>decessio</b>	<b>withdrawal / departure</b>
<b>decessio</b>	<b>a retreat</b>
<b>decet</b>	<b>comely</b>
<b>decet</b>	<b>it is seemly</b>
<b>decido</b>	<b>cut off / arrange</b>
<b>decido</b>	<b>die / sink</b>
<b>decido</b>	<b>to cut down</b>
<b>decido</b>	<b>to fall down / fall dead</b>
<b>decimus</b>	<b>tenth</b>
<b>decipio</b>	<b>beguile</b>
<b>declamo</b>	<b>orate / speak loudly</b>
<b>declamo</b>	<b>to declaim</b>
<b>declaratio</b>	<b>a clarification</b>
<b>declaro</b>	<b>to explain</b>
<b>declaro, demonstro, persolvo</b>	<b>explain</b>
<b>declino</b>	<b>deflect</b>
<b>declino</b>	<b>to turn aside</b>
<b>declive</b>	<b>a slope</b>
<b>decoctor</b>	<b>a spendthrift</b>
<b>decoctor</b>	<b>bankrupt</b>
<b>decollo</b>	<b>to behead</b>
<b>decolo</b>	<b>to trickle away</b>
<b>decolor</b>	<b>without color</b>
<b>decoloratio</b>	<b>discoloration</b>
<b>decoquo</b>	<b>to boil down</b>
<b>decoquo</b>	<b>to waste / become bankrupt</b>
<b>decor, pulchritudo pulchritudinis, forma, venustas</b>	<b>beauty</b>
<b>decoro</b>	<b>beautify</b>
<b>decoro</b>	<b>embellish</b>
<b>decorus</b>	<b>graceful</b>

## latin-english dictionary

decorus, verus, idoneus, decet, commodus, iustus	proper
decrepitus	decrepit
decrepitus, consenesco	infirm
decresco	to decrease
decretum	edict
decretum, mandatum, consultum	decree
decumbo	fall into
decumbo	lie down
decurro	to sail downstream
decursio	a charge
decursio, decursus	manoeuvre
decursus	a running down / charge
dedecor	dishonorable
dedecor	unseemly
dedecus, infamo, labes labis, opprobrium, rubor	disgrace
dedico, consecro	to dedicate
deduco	found a colony
deduco	to lad out colonists
defaeco	purge
defaeco	purify
defaeco	to cleanse
defendo	ward off
defendo	shelter
defendo	to defend
defero	carry down
defero	communicate
defero	to hand over
defessus	tired
defetiscor (defessus)	to grow tired
defetiscor (defessus), defessus, ingravesco	weary
deficio, deficio	to be in want
defigo	fasten down
defigo	fix firmly/ concentrate
defleo	weep for
defleo	to bewail
defluo	be lost
defluo	to flow away
defluo	to flow down
defluo, defluo, recedo, abeo	disappear
defungo	quit

# latin-english dictionary

<b>defungo</b>	<b>to discharge one's duties</b>
<b>defungo, abeo, recedo, cubitum ire, recedo</b>	<b>retire</b>
<b>defungo, intereo, abeo</b>	<b>die</b>
<b>degenero</b>	<b>degenerate</b>
<b>degenero</b>	<b>disgrace by degeneracy</b>
<b>degenero</b>	<b>fall off</b>
<b>degenero</b>	<b>to be unlike one's kind</b>
<b>degenero</b>	<b>to cause to degenerate</b>
<b>degero</b>	<b>live</b>
<b>degero</b>	<b>to pass time</b>
<b>degusto, gusto</b>	<b>to taste</b>
<b>deinde</b>	<b>from that place</b>
<b>deinde, inde</b>	<b>thereafter</b>
<b>deinde, posterus; postremo, tunc, proximus, porro</b>	<b>next</b>
<b>delectatio, fructus fructus</b>	<b>enjoyment</b>
<b>delectatio, iucunditas, voluptas</b>	<b>pleasure</b>
<b>delecto</b>	<b>to attract</b>
<b>delego</b>	<b>attribute</b>
<b>delego</b>	<b>impute</b>
<b>delego</b>	<b>to transfer</b>
<b>delego, comitto</b>	<b>commit</b>
<b>deleo</b>	<b>wipe out</b>
<b>deleo</b>	<b>erase</b>
<b>deleo</b>	<b>erase /annihilate</b>
<b>deleo, oblittero</b>	<b>blot out</b>
<b>delibero</b>	<b>deliberate</b>
<b>delibero, reputo</b>	<b>to consider</b>
<b>delicate</b>	<b>delicately</b>
<b>delicate</b>	<b>luxuriously</b>
<b>deliciae</b>	<b>allurements</b>
<b>deliciae</b>	<b>charms</b>
<b>deliciae</b>	<b>delights</b>
<b>delinquo</b>	<b>be wanting/ fail in duty</b>
<b>delinquo, desum, deficio</b>	<b>to fail</b>
<b>deludo, illudo-si-sum, illudo illusi illusum</b>	<b>to mock</b>
<b>demens</b>	<b>mad</b>
<b>demens</b>	<b>out of one's mind</b>
<b>demens, inasnum</b>	<b>insane</b>
<b>demergo</b>	<b>dip under</b>
<b>demergo</b>	<b>go into debt</b>



## latin-english dictionary

demergo	plunge into
demergo, pessum ire	to sink
demitto	lower
demitto	set down
demo	subtract
demonstro	to indicate
demonstro, exhibeo exhibeo, ostendo, spectaculum	show
demoror	belay
demoror	tarry
demoror	to loiter
demulceo	caress by stroking
demulceo	to stroke down
demum	at length at last
demum, denique, tandem	finally
denego	deny
denique	in short
dens	tooth
denuncio, ostendo, loquor, clamo, eloquor, edico	declare
denuncio, renuntio	give notice
denuntio	pronounce
denuntio	to announce officially
denuo	afresh
denuo	anew
denuo, iterum	a second time
deorsum	downwards
depereo	be utterly ruined
depono	lay aside
depono, subiecto, refero	to put down
depopulo, diripio, evasto, diripio	devastate
deposco depoposci, desposco, expeto	to demand
depraedor depredor	to plunder
depraedor depredor, depopulo	ravage
depraedor depredor, diripio	lay waste
depraedor depredor, everro	pillage
deprecator	intercessor
deprecator	one who pleads on behalf
deprecor	beg for /intercede /curse
deprecor	to beg by entreaty
deprecor	to entreat for
deprecor	to excuse oneself / curse

## latin-english dictionary

deprehensio	detection
deprimo (depressus)	depress
deprimo (depressus)	low-lying
depromo	fetch out
depromo	to take down
depromo, evoco, genero, producto produxi productum	produce
depulso	push aside
depulso	thrust away
deputo	cut off
deputo	estimate/prune
deputo, enumero	to count
derideo, inrideo	mock
derigo	to set straight
derigo, dispono	put in order
deripio	snatch away
deripio	to tear down
deruptus	broken off
desero	foresake
desero	to leave
desiderium	grief /want
desiderium	longing /regret
desidero	wish for greatly
desidero	to long for
desidero, quaero quero	to miss
desidiosus	unmotivated
designo	mark out
designo	to define
designo, demonstro, designo, exsequor	describe
designo, designo	designate
desino	leave off
desino (desiit), consisto, confuto, consto, desino	stop
desino (desiit), desino	give over
desino (desiit), desino, absisto	desist
desino, desino (desiit)	cease
desipio	play the fool
desipio	to act foolishly
desolo	abandoned
desolo	to leave desolate
desolo, derelinquo	to forsake
desparatus	given up on / desparate

## latin-english dictionay

despecto	dispise
despecto	look down upon
despecto	overlook
despero	despair
despero	despair / despair of
despero	to be without hope
despero	to have no hope
despero, laxo, redono	give up
despiciens	contemptuous
despicio	regard from above
despicio	to look down
destinatus	determined
destinatus, promptus	resolute
destino	make fast
destino	to fasten down
destituo	to place /leave in the lurch
desum	be missing
desum	fall short
desum, pecco, erro, palor	err
desumo	elect
desumo	to select
detego, aperio	lay bare
detego, aperio	to uncover
determino	delimit
determino	set boundaries to
determino	to fix the limits of
detineo	hold off
detrimentum	detriment
detrimentum, perditio, amissio, damnum	loss
deus	god
devenio	arrive at
devoco	call aside
devoco	call down
devoco, avoco	to call away
devotio, pietas	devotion
devoveo	devote /curse
devoveo	to consecrate
devoveo, sacrificum, piaculum	sacrifice
dexter	on the right
dextera	the right hand
diabolus	devil
diabolus	Satan

## latin-english dictionary

dico, loquor, fero tuli latum, propono	tell
dictata	lessons
dictata	presents
dictata	things dictated
dictator	dictator
dictito	reiterate
dicto	dictate
dicto	get written down
dicto, dictito	to say often
dictus dictus	a saying
dictus dictus	a speech
didico	to be told
dido dididi didtum	distribute
dido dididi didtum, secerno secrevi secretum	to separate
dies diei, putesco	day
diffama	made known
diffama	spread around
differo	be different
differo	postpone / to differ
differo	spread news / harrass
differo	to spread about
differo	to spread news / delay
differo, cunctor	to delay
differtus	stuffed full
difficilis	difficult
difficultas, desiderium, indigeo	need
digestor	arranger
digestor	composer
digestor	one who makes a pattern
dignitas	prestige
dignosco dignosco	recognize as different
dignosco dignosco	to distinguish
dignus	meritorious
dignus	worthy of
dignus, idoneus	worthy
digredior digredi digressus	digress
digredior digredi digressus, discedo, aberro	deviate
digredior digredi digressus, proficiscor	to depart
digressus, digressio, profectio, excessum	departure

## latin-english dictionary

<b>dilato</b>	<b>expand</b>
<b>dilato</b>	<b>to spread out</b>
<b>dilgenter</b>	<b>attentively</b>
<b>dilgenter</b>	<b>carefully</b>
<b>dilgenter</b>	<b>diligently</b>
<b>diligentia</b>	<b>diligence</b>
<b>diligentia</b>	<b>industry</b>
<b>diligentia</b>	<b>perseverance</b>
<b>diligo</b>	<b>esteem highly</b>
<b>diligo</b>	<b>to choose out</b>
<b>diligo, praemium</b>	<b>prize</b>
<b>diluculo</b>	<b>dawn</b>
<b>diluculo</b>	<b>daybreak</b>
<b>diluo</b>	<b>to remove</b>
<b>diluo, scisco, cerno</b>	<b>resolve</b>
<b>dimidium</b>	<b>half</b>
<b>dimitto, excedo, egredior, discedo, licentia</b>	<b>leave</b>
<b>dimitto, proicio, derelinquo, desero, destituo</b>	<b>abandon</b>
<b>directus</b>	<b>straightforward</b>
<b>directus, intendo, rego rex rectum</b>	<b>direct</b>
<b>diripio</b>	<b>tear apart /pillage</b>
<b>diripio, conscindo</b>	<b>to tear in pieces</b>
<b>diripio, praeda, spolio, everro, spolium</b>	<b>plunder</b>
<b>dirunitas</b>	<b>long duration</b>
<b>diruo</b>	<b>to demolish</b>
<b>dis</b>	<b>possessing wealth or worth</b>
<b>discedo</b>	<b>go away</b>
<b>discedo</b>	<b>to depart from</b>
<b>discerpo</b>	<b>break up</b>
<b>discerpo</b>	<b>disjoint</b>
<b>discerpo</b>	<b>sever /divide</b>
<b>discerpo, con seco</b>	<b>to dismember</b>
<b>discessio</b>	<b>ordering</b>
<b>discessio, cura, procuratio</b>	<b>management</b>
<b>discessio, gubernatio-ionis</b>	<b>direction</b>
<b>discidium</b>	<b>disagreement</b>
<b>discidium</b>	<b>division</b>
<b>discidium, digressus, abruptio, digressio</b>	<b>separation</b>
<b>discipulus</b>	<b>learner</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>discipulus</b>	<b>pupil</b>
<b>disco</b>	<b>become acquainted with</b>
<b>disco, comperio</b>	<b>to learn</b>
<b>discrepo</b>	<b>disagree</b>
<b>discrepo</b>	<b>to be different</b>
<b>discrepo</b>	<b>to differ</b>
<b>discrepo</b>	<b>vary</b>
<b>dispono</b>	<b>draw up (troops)</b>
<b>dispono, constituo</b>	<b>to arrange</b>
<b>disputatio, confero</b>	<b>debate</b>
<b>dissero</b>	<b>treat of</b>
<b>dissimilis</b>	<b>disparate</b>
<b>dissimilis</b>	<b>dissimilar</b>
<b>dissimilis, diversus</b>	<b>unlike</b>
<b>dissimulo</b>	<b>disguise</b>
<b>dissimulo</b>	<b>leave unnoticed</b>
<b>dissimulo</b>	<b>to conceal</b>
<b>dissimulo</b>	<b>to ignore</b>
<b>dissimulo, celo</b>	<b>keep secret</b>
<b>dissolutus</b>	<b>wanting in energy</b>
<b>dissolutus</b>	<b>dissolute</b>
<b>dissolutus</b>	<b>lax</b>
<b>distraho</b>	<b>distract /(property) sell up</b>
<b>distraho distraxi distractum</b>	<b>pull in pieces</b>
<b>distraho distraxi distractum</b>	<b>to pull apart</b>
<b>distribuo</b>	<b>to distribute</b>
<b>districtus (f. distingo)</b>	<b>severe /hesitating /busy</b>
<b>ditto</b>	<b>endow</b>
<b>diu</b>	<b>a long time ago</b>
<b>diu</b>	<b>adv. a long while</b>
<b>diu</b>	<b>by day</b>
<b>diu</b>	<b>long time</b>
<b>diu, diu</b>	<b>for a long time</b>
<b>diutinus</b>	<b>long-lived</b>
<b>diutius</b>	<b>longer</b>
<b>diutius</b>	<b>too long (a period of time)</b>
<b>diuturnus</b>	<b>of long duration</b>
<b>diuturnus, diutinus</b>	<b>lasting a long time</b>
<b>diversus, dissimilis</b>	<b>different</b>
<b>dives</b>	<b>opulent</b>
<b>dives, opulens, pinguis, plenus, uber, pecuniosus</b>	<b>rich</b>
<b>divinatio</b>	<b>divination</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>divinatio</b>	<b>prediction</b>
<b>divinitus</b>	<b>admirably</b>
<b>divinitus</b>	<b>divine influence</b>
<b>divinus</b>	<b>divine</b>
<b>divinus, sanctus</b>	<b>sacred</b>
<b>divitiae divitie, census, opes</b>	<b>wealth</b>
<b>do dare dedi datum</b>	<b>donate</b>
<b>do dare dedi datum, orno</b>	<b>furnish</b>
<b>doceo docui doctum, papas</b>	<b>tutor</b>
<b>doceo docui doctum, prodoceo, trado, erudio</b>	<b>teach</b>
<b>doctor</b>	<b>teacher</b>
<b>doctrina</b>	<b>doctrine</b>
<b>doctrina</b>	<b>teaching</b>
<b>doctus</b>	<b>instructed</b>
<b>doctus</b>	<b>learned</b>
<b>doctus</b>	<b>tutored</b>
<b>doctus, instructus</b>	<b>taught</b>
<b>dolens</b>	<b>painfully</b>
<b>doleo</b>	<b>grieve</b>
<b>doleo</b>	<b>to be pained</b>
<b>doleo</b>	<b>to suffer pain</b>
<b>dolor</b>	<b>grief. misery</b>
<b>dolor, patientia</b>	<b>suffering</b>
<b>dolose</b>	<b>deceitfully</b>
<b>dolosus</b>	<b>crafty</b>
<b>dolosus</b>	<b>deceitful</b>
<b>dolosus</b>	<b>sly</b>
<b>dolosus, astus</b>	<b>cunning</b>
<b>dolus</b>	<b>a trap</b>
<b>dolus</b>	<b>guile</b>
<b>domesticus</b>	<b>domestic</b>
<b>domesticus, civilis</b>	<b>civil</b>
<b>dominatus</b>	<b>mastery</b>
<b>dominatus</b>	<b>domination</b>
<b>dominatus</b>	<b>tyranny</b>
<b>dominica</b>	<b>demesne</b>
<b>dominus domno, erus</b>	<b>lord</b>
<b>dominus domno, rector, magister, erus</b>	<b>master</b>
<b>domito</b>	<b>to tame</b>
<b>domito, infreno</b>	<b>break in</b>
<b>domito, subiungo, expugno</b>	<b>subdue</b>

## latin-english dictionary

domus	home
domus	house
domus	residence
donec	up to the time when
donec, dum	as long as
donum	donation
dormio	nap
dormio	siesta
dormio	slumber
dormio	to sleep
dubito	hesitate
dubito	to doubt
dubium	doubt
dubium	hesitation
dubium	reservation
duco	marry a wife
duco	mislead
duco	considered
duco	construct/ (time) spend
duco	count
duco	draw in
duco	reckon
duco	to calculate
duco	to charm
duco	to draw
duco	to lead on the march
duco, cogo	draw
duco, forma	shape
duco, imperium, nutus, praesieo-sedi-ere, mando	command
dudum	a long while ago
dudum	for a long while
dudum	some time ago
dulcedo	pleasantness
dulcedo	sweetness
dulcidine	charmingly
dulcidine	sweetly
dulcis	sweet
dummodo	provided
dumtaxat	not less than / at most
dumtaxat	not more than
duo	two
duro	to harden



## latin-english dictionary

<b>durus, asper</b>	<b>harsh</b>
<b>durus, diutinus</b>	<b>enduring</b>
<b>durus, edurus, difficilis</b>	<b>hard</b>
<b>durus, lentus</b>	<b>tough</b>
<b>durus, rudis, scaber, asper, incomptus</b>	<b>rough</b>
<b>Dusiol petram</b>	<b>Duisenpierre</b>
<b>dux ducis</b>	<b>commander</b>
<b>dux ducis</b>	<b>duke</b>
<b>dux ducis</b>	<b>guide</b>
<b>dux ducis, imperator, communis</b>	<b>general</b>
<b>eatenus</b>	<b>thus far</b>
<b>eatenus</b>	<b>up to then</b>
<b>ebullio</b>	<b>bubble up</b>
<b>ebullio</b>	<b>to appear</b>
<b>ebullio, effervo</b>	<b>to boil up</b>
<b>ecce</b>	<b>Lo! Behold! See!</b>
<b>ecclesia</b>	<b>church</b>
<b>econtra</b>	<b>opposite</b>
<b>ecquando</b>	<b>at any time? ever?</b>
<b>edificium, aedificium</b>	<b>structure</b>
<b>editio</b>	<b>an announcement</b>
<b>editio</b>	<b>the publishing of a book</b>
<b>edo</b>	<b>give out</b>
<b>edo</b>	<b>put forth</b>
<b>edo edi essum</b>	<b>devour</b>
<b>edo edi essum, pappo, vesco; vescor</b>	<b>to eat</b>
<b>edoceo</b>	<b>instruct thoroughly</b>
<b>edoceo</b>	<b>to inform fully</b>
<b>educo</b>	<b>march out/bring up</b>
<b>educo</b>	<b>lead out</b>
<b>educo, evoco, protrahe (protractus)</b>	<b>to draw out</b>
<b>edulis</b>	<b>edible</b>
<b>eduro</b>	<b>to last endure</b>
<b>effector</b>	<b>producer</b>
<b>effector</b>	<b>someone who causes something</b>
<b>effectus</b>	<b>doing</b>
<b>effectus</b>	<b>execution</b>
<b>effectus</b>	<b>performance</b>
<b>effercio</b>	<b>to cram</b>
<b>effero</b>	<b>lift up</b>

## latin-english dictionary

effertus, differtus	jammed
effertus, refertus	stuffed
efferus	undomesticated
effervo	swarm out (like bees)
efficaciter, efficer	effectively
efficax, efficens	effective
efficax, efficens	efficient
efficer	powerfully
efficer, efficaciter	efficiently
efficio	make/ bring about
efficio, praesentia presentia, impetro, effectus	effect
efficio, praesto presto	to do
effigies	apparition /ideal
effigies	idol
effigies	likeness /ghost
effingo	make /duplicate
effingo	copy
effingo	to form
efflagito	to plead urgently
effligo	to wipe out
efflo	blow out
efflo	to breathe out
effloresco	bloom
effloresco	to blossom
effluo	leak
effluvium	an outlet /seepage
effodio	excavate /to gut
effodio	to dig out
effor	express /state /declare
effor, oro	to speak
effreno	to let go without reins
effrenus, ferus, indomitus, efferus	wild
effrenus, impunitus, licens	unrestrained
effrenus, infrenis infrenus	unbridled
effringo	break open
effugio	elude
effugio	flee from
effugio	run away
effundo	shed
effundo	to pour out
effundo	utter
effundo, ingero	pour forth

## latin-english dictionary

effusio	a pouring form
effusio	effusion
effusio	exhilaration
effutio	chatter
effutio	to gab
egelidus	lukewarm
egelidus	thawed
egelidus, tepidus	tepid
egenus	destitute
egenus	in need of
egenus	in want of
egeo	to need
ego	I
ego	self
egredior, discedo, proficuus	depart
egredior, exitus	exit
eicio	eject
eicio	to throw out
eicio, exigo	drive out
elatus	proud of oneself
elatus	puff-up
electus	chosen
elementum	basic constituent
elementum	element
elementum	first principle
elemosina	alms
elemosinarius	almoner
eligo	to pick out
eligo, electus, adopto	select
eloquens	persuasive
eloquens, facundus, volubilis	fluent
eloquentia	eloquence
eloquentia	fluency
eloquentia	readiness of speech
eloquor	express oneself
eluo	rinse cleanse /squander
eluo	to wash out
eluvies	a flowing over
eluvies	innundation
eluvies, inundantia	flood
emanio	emanate
emanio	originate
emanio	spread /arise

## latin-english dictionary

emanio	to flow out
emendo	to amend
emercor	to buy up
emergo	rise up
emergo, contingo, evello, incido, accido	occur
emerio	earn completely
emerio	to obtain by service
emineo	be remarkable
eminor, comminor	to threaten
eminor, impendeo	menace
eminus	at a distance
eminus, procul	from a distance
emiror	to wonder at exceedingly
emo emi emptum	to buy
emo emi emptum, reparo	purchase
emoveo, amoveo	to move away
emoveo, asporto, abduco, abscido, removeo, decerpo	take away
emptio	a buying
emptio	a purchase
eneus, aeneus	brazen
enim, verum-i, vere, equidem, profecto, enim	truly
enim, verum-i, vere, quin etiam, enim	in fact
enumero	count up
enumero	enumerate
eo ire itum	move along
eo ire itum	travel
eo ire itum, cedo, praecedo	to go
eo ire itum, procedo, progredior, pergo, grassor	proceed
episcopalis	episcopal
episcopus	bishop
epistola, epistula, litterae	missive
epistula, litterae, epistola	epistle
epistula, litterae, epistola, tabellae	letter
epitaphium	funeral oration
epithalamium	wedding song
epitoma, epitome	abridgement
epitome, epitoma	summary
epops	the hoopoe (a bird)

## latin-english dictionary

epos	epic poem
epotus	drained / swallowed up
epotus	drunk up
eptheca	an addition
epulae	feast / food / dishes
epulae, epulum	a banquet
epulo	sumptuous food
epulor	dine
epulor	feast on
epulor, epulo	banquet
epulor, epulor	to feast
epulum, epulo	feast
equa	a mare
eques equitis	cavalry man rider (classical)
eques equitis	horseman
equester	equestrian
equester	relating to cavalry
equidem	for my part
equinus	equine
equinus	relating to horses
equitatus	cavalry
equitatus	horsemen (classical)
equito	to ride on horseback
equus	horse
equus	steed
equus, aequus	level
equus, aequus, vel	even
equus, iustus, iam, licet, aequus	just
equus, sedo, aequus	calm
era, domina	mistress
era, domina	lady
eradico	to root out
eradico, abicio	get rid of
eradico, effligo	obliterate
erado	erase / destroy
erado	to scratch out
erepo	creep over
erepo	creep up
erepo	to creep out
ereptio	confiscation
ereptio, creptio	seizure
erga, adversus (prep. + acc.), in, obviam	toward

## latin-english dictionary

erga, super, inter, ferme; fere	about
ergastulum	a workhouse for slaves
ergo, mox, deinde, tunc	then
ericius	chevaux de frise
ericius	hedgehog
erigo ; erexi	set up / arouse
erigo ; erexi	to erect
erigo ; erexi, foveo, hortor	encourage
eripio	take away / rescue
eripio	to snatch away
erogatio	expenditure
erogatio, pensio	payment
erogo	disburse
erogo	to ask for / to pay out
errabundus, erratus, vulgivagus	wandering
erratio	a wandering
erratus, erratio	straying
erro	rove / be mistaken
erro, aberro, palor	to wander
erro, palor	stray
error, erratum, mendum menda	mistake
erubesco	blush for
erubesco	to blush to
erubescundus	worth blushing over
erubescundus	something to be ashamed of
eruca	a colewort (plant)
eructo	throw up /to cast out
erudio	educate
erudio	smooth / instruct
erudio	to polish
eruditio	teaching / knowledge
eruditio, doctrina	learning
eruditio, doctrina, mandatum	instruction
erumpo	burst forth / (milit.) attack
erumpo	discharge
erumpo	erupt
erumpo	to break open
erumpo	to break out
erumpo	vent
eruo	pull out / raze
eruo	to dig up
eruo, evertor	demolish
eruptio	an eruption

## latin-english dictionary

<b>eruptio</b>	<b>bursting forth / sally</b>
<b>erus</b>	<b>owner</b>
<b>ervum</b>	<b>a bitter weed</b>
<b>ervum</b>	<b>vetch</b>
<b>esca</b>	<b>food / bait</b>
<b>escendo</b>	<b>climb</b>
<b>escendo</b>	<b>to go inland</b>
<b>escendo, conscendo</b>	<b>go up</b>
<b>escendo, conscendo</b>	<b>to ascend</b>
<b>esculentus</b>	<b>delicious</b>
<b>esculentus</b>	<b>ripe</b>
<b>esculentus</b>	<b>succulent</b>
<b>esito</b>	<b>to continue eating</b>
<b>essedarius</b>	<b>one who fight from a chariot</b>
<b>esurio</b>	<b>to be hungry</b>
<b>esurio</b>	<b>to hunger / long for</b>
<b>esurio</b>	<b>yearn</b>
<b>esurio, inhio, cupido, orexis, requiro, cupio</b>	<b>desire</b>
<b>esuritio, ieiunitas</b>	<b>hunger</b>
<b>et ... et</b>	<b>both ... and</b>
<b>etenim</b>	<b>for indeed</b>
<b>ethologus</b>	<b>a mimic</b>
<b>etiam</b>	<b>actually? really? in truth?</b>
<b>etiam</b>	<b>as yet</b>
<b>etiam</b>	<b>still / even</b>
<b>etiam</b>	<b>yes (answering a question)</b>
<b>etiam atque etiam, saepenumero, identidem</b>	<b>again and again</b>
<b>etiam, praeter, praeterea, super, praeterea, adhuc</b>	<b>besides</b>
<b>etiamnun</b>	<b>until now</b>
<b>etiamnun, tamen</b>	<b>yet</b>
<b>etiamtum</b>	<b>even then / until then</b>
<b>etsi, tamen</b>	<b>notwithstanding</b>
<b>etsi, tametsi, etiamsi</b>	<b>even if</b>
<b>eu</b>	<b>good! well done! good job!</b>
<b>eunuchus</b>	<b>eunuch</b>
<b>evagor</b>	<b>stray off</b>
<b>evagor</b>	<b>to wander out</b>
<b>evanesco</b>	<b>disappear / pass away</b>
<b>evanesco</b>	<b>to vanish</b>
<b>evangelium</b>	<b>the gospel</b>

## latin-english dictionary

evanidus	disappearing / passing away
evanidus	vanishing
evasto, depopulo	to lay waste
evello	to tear out
evello, accido, contigo	to happen
evenio	to come to pass
eventus	consequence
eventus	occurrence
eventus, exorior	issue
eventus, praecedo, effectus	result
everbero	to hit hard
everbero	to strike violently
everriculum	a fishing net
everriculum	seine / a clean sweep
everro	to sweep out
eversio	an overturning
eversor	a destroyer
evertō	to turn out
evertō, eructo	throw out
evertō, perdo, eversio, pessum dare, letum, attero	ruin
evestigatus	discovered. tracked down
evestigatus	found out
evidens	distinct
evidenter	distinctly
evigilo	to awaken /be alert
evinco	enthrall
evinco	to conquer
evinco, fundo	defeat
evinco, subiungo	subjugate
eviscero	to disembowel
evito	avoid; also
evito	to shun
evoco	draw on
evolo	fly away
evolo	rush out
evolvo	to untangle
evomo	to vomit forth
evulgo	to publish
ex	from within
ex	out of
exaequo exequo	equal/ make level or even
exaequo exequo	to be like



## latin-english dictionary

<b>exaresco</b>	<b>arid</b>
<b>exaresco</b>	<b>to become dry</b>
<b>exaro</b>	<b>dig up /write on a wax tablet</b>
<b>exaro</b>	<b>to plow up</b>
<b>exaudio</b>	<b>hear favorably</b>
<b>exaudio</b>	<b>hear plainly</b>
<b>exaudio</b>	<b>to listen to</b>
<b>excedo</b>	<b>pass beyond</b>
<b>excedo</b>	<b>to exceed</b>
<b>excellencia, promereo, dignitas, promeritum</b>	<b>merit</b>
<b>excellencia, virtus, dignitas</b>	<b>worth</b>
<b>excessum, digressus, digressio</b>	<b>digression</b>
<b>excessum, mors mortis, letum</b>	<b>death</b>
<b>excipio</b>	<b>except /take</b>
<b>excipio</b>	<b>to take out</b>
<b>excito</b>	<b>call forth</b>
<b>excito</b>	<b>wake</b>
<b>excito, perficio, adfero affero</b>	<b>bring about</b>
<b>exclamo</b>	<b>exclaim</b>
<b>exclamo</b>	<b>to shout</b>
<b>exclamo, clamo</b>	<b>cry aloud</b>
<b>excludo</b>	<b>exclude</b>
<b>excludo</b>	<b>to shut out</b>
<b>excolo</b>	<b>refine</b>
<b>excolo</b>	<b>to honor (a deity)</b>
<b>excolo, commodo, servio, appono, inservio</b>	<b>serve</b>
<b>excorio</b>	<b>flay /oppress /peel</b>
<b>excorio</b>	<b>to shave /scalp</b>
<b>excrucio</b>	<b>cause great pain</b>
<b>excrucio</b>	<b>to torment</b>
<b>excuso</b>	<b>make excuses</b>
<b>excuso</b>	<b>to exempt from blame</b>
<b>excuso, excusatio</b>	<b>excuse</b>
<b>executor</b>	<b>adminstrator</b>
<b>executor</b>	<b>executive officer</b>
<b>exemplar</b>	<b>original</b>
<b>exemplar</b>	<b>prototype</b>
<b>exemplar, exemplum</b>	<b>pattern</b>
<b>exempoator</b>	<b>m</b>
<b>exempoator, exemplum</b>	<b>example</b>
<b>exempoator, exemplum, exemplar</b>	<b>model</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>exerceo</b>	<b>exercise</b>
<b>exerceo</b>	<b>keep at work</b>
<b>exerceo</b>	<b>to train</b>
<b>exercitus</b>	<b>army</b>
<b>exertus</b>	<b>approved</b>
<b>exertus</b>	<b>tested</b>
<b>exertus</b>	<b>tried</b>
<b>exertus, callidus</b>	<b>experienced</b>
<b>exesto</b>	<b>extra esto</b>
<b>exheredo</b>	<b>to disinherit</b>
<b>exheres</b>	<b>disinherited</b>
<b>exhibeo exhibeo, offero, praesto presto, polliceor</b>	<b>offer</b>
<b>exhilaro</b>	<b>to make cheerful</b>
<b>exhorresco</b>	<b>shudder /dread</b>
<b>exhorresco</b>	<b>to be horrified</b>
<b>exigo</b>	<b>exact</b>
<b>exigo</b>	<b>sell</b>
<b>exigo, decerno</b>	<b>determine</b>
<b>exilis</b>	<b>meager</b>
<b>exilis, tenuis</b>	<b>slender</b>
<b>eximietate</b>	<b>uncommonness</b>
<b>eximius</b>	<b>superb</b>
<b>eximo</b>	<b>to free</b>
<b>eximo, amoveo, desumo</b>	<b>take out</b>
<b>eximo, liberatio, solvo</b>	<b>release</b>
<b>exinde</b>	<b>after that</b>
<b>exinde</b>	<b>furthermore</b>
<b>exinde</b>	<b>next/ thereupon</b>
<b>exinde, inde, exinde</b>	<b>thence</b>
<b>exitium, eversio, perditio</b>	<b>destruction</b>
<b>exitus</b>	<b>going forth</b>
<b>exitus</b>	<b>going out</b>
<b>exorior</b>	<b>come forward</b>
<b>exorior</b>	<b>to rise</b>
<b>exorior, subsilio</b>	<b>spring up</b>
<b>exoro</b>	<b>entreat successfully</b>
<b>exoro</b>	<b>to prevail upon a person</b>
<b>exorsus</b>	<b>begun</b>
<b>exosus</b>	<b>despising</b>
<b>exosus</b>	<b>fiercely hating</b>
<b>exosus, fastidium</b>	<b>loathing</b>
<b>expalpo</b>	<b>coax out</b>

# latin-english dictionary

expalpo	to lure out
expedio	clarify
expedio	clear /explain
expedio	disentangle /ready
expedio	to free from a snare
expedio	to release
expedio, laxo	set free
expeditione	military force
expeditione	military operation
expeditione	expedition
expeditus	unchecked /(mil.) light-armed
expeditus, licens	unimpeded
expello (expuli expulsum )	expel
expello (expuli expulsum )	to drive out
expello (expuli expulsum ), exigo	force out
expello (expuli expulsum ), pello pepulli pulsum	banish
experior (experiri; expertus )	to try
expers	wanting
expers	destitute of
expers	not sharing in
expetens	desirous
expeto	require / desire
expeto, ingruo	to fall upon
expilatio	taking booty
expilatio, spoliatio	plundering
expiscor	to fish out
expleo	discharge (duties)
expleo	to make losses good/ fulfil
expleo explevi expletum, consumo, exitus, exigo	finish
expleo explevi expletum, repleo	fill up
expletio	satisfying
expletus	perfect
explicatus	explanation
explicatus	exposition
explico	disentangle / explain
explico	to unfold
explico	unroll
expono (exposui expositum )	to set forth
expono (exposui expositum ), patefacio, arguo	expose

# latin-english dictionary

<b>expositus</b>	<b>accessible</b>
<b>expositus, patefacio, directus</b>	<b>open</b>
<b>expugno</b>	<b>take by storm</b>
<b>expugno</b>	<b>to capture</b>
<b>expugno, vinco vici victum</b>	<b>overcome</b>
<b>exquisitus</b>	<b>exquisite</b>
<b>exquisitus</b>	<b>sought after</b>
<b>exquisitus, eximius, teres, muto</b>	<b>fine</b>
<b>exsequor</b>	<b>carry out</b>
<b>exsequor</b>	<b>keep up</b>
<b>exsequor</b>	<b>punish /relate</b>
<b>exsequor</b>	<b>to execute</b>
<b>exsequor exequor</b>	<b>follow to the end</b>
<b>exsequor exequor</b>	<b>to follow to the grave</b>
<b>exsequor, praesto presto</b>	<b>fulfill</b>
<b>exsequor, sustento</b>	<b>to maintain</b>
<b>exsertus exertus</b>	<b>thrust forward</b>
<b>exsilium</b>	<b>banishment</b>
<b>exsilium</b>	<b>exile</b>
<b>exsisto</b>	<b>be</b>
<b>exsisto</b>	<b>to emerge</b>
<b>exsisto existo</b>	<b>to stand forth</b>
<b>exsisto existo, surgo surrexi surrectum</b>	<b>arise</b>
<b>exsisto, sum fui futurus</b>	<b>exist</b>
<b>exspecto</b>	<b>await</b>
<b>exspecto</b>	<b>expect</b>
<b>exspecto</b>	<b>to look for</b>
<b>exspecto</b>	<b>wait for</b>
<b>exsto</b>	<b>be extant</b>
<b>exsto, emineo, promineo</b>	<b>to stand out</b>
<b>exsto, exsertus exertus, emineo</b>	<b>project</b>
<b>extermio</b>	<b>exussum</b>
<b>extermio, exuro; exussum</b>	<b>set on fire</b>
<b>externus</b>	<b>external</b>
<b>externus</b>	<b>outer</b>
<b>externus, alienus, extrarius</b>	<b>foreign</b>
<b>extollo</b>	<b>erect /elevate</b>
<b>extollo</b>	<b>to praise exaggerate /decorate</b>
<b>extollo, excito</b>	<b>raise up</b>
<b>extorqueo</b>	<b>wrench</b>
<b>extorqueo</b>	<b>dislocate /extort by force</b>

# latin-english dictionary

<b>extraho</b>	<b>prolong</b>
<b>extraho</b>	<b>protract/ bring forward</b>
<b>extraho extraxi extractum</b>	<b>drag out</b>
<b>extraho extraxi extractum</b>	<b>extract</b>
<b>extraneus</b>	<b>extraneous/ foreign</b>
<b>extraneus</b>	<b>strange/ a foreigner</b>
<b>extraneus, foras, externus, extra, foris</b>	<b>outside</b>
<b>extrarius</b>	<b>external/ strange</b>
<b>extrarius</b>	<b>outward</b>
<b>extrarius</b>	<b>unrelated</b>
<b>extremitas</b>	<b>farthest part</b>
<b>extremus</b>	<b>extreme</b>
<b>extremus</b>	<b>outermost</b>
<b>extremus, duro, maneo, obduro</b>	<b>last</b>
<b>extrico</b>	<b>clear up</b>
<b>extrico</b>	<b>disentangle</b>
<b>extrico</b>	<b>unravel</b>
<b>extrico, evolvo</b>	<b>extricate</b>
<b>extrinsecus</b>	<b>externally</b>
<b>extrinsecus</b>	<b>from the outside</b>
<b>extrinsecus</b>	<b>outwardly</b>
<b>extundo</b>	<b>devise</b>
<b>extundo</b>	<b>extort</b>
<b>extundo</b>	<b>repel violently</b>
<b>extundo, reperio, reperio</b>	<b>invent</b>
<b>exturbo</b>	<b>thrust out</b>
<b>exturbo</b>	<b>to drive away</b>
<b>exubero</b>	<b>to grow thickly</b>
<b>exubero, exundo</b>	<b>abound</b>
<b>exulcero</b>	<b>make worse</b>
<b>exulcero</b>	<b>exacerbate</b>
<b>exulcero</b>	<b>irritate</b>
<b>exulcero</b>	<b>to aggravate</b>
<b>exulto</b>	<b>to exult</b>
<b>exululo</b>	<b>to howl loudly</b>
<b>exuo</b>	<b>deprive</b>
<b>exuo</b>	<b>store/strip</b>
<b>exuo</b>	<b>to lay aside</b>
<b>exuro; exussum, extermino</b>	<b>burn down</b>
<b>exustio</b>	<b>burning up</b>
<b>exustio</b>	<b>conflagration</b>
<b>exuviae</b>	<b>clothing/ spoils</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>faba</b>	<b>broad bean</b>
<b>faber</b>	<b>artisan</b>
<b>faber</b>	<b>craftsman</b>
<b>faber</b>	<b>ingenious</b>
<b>fabre</b>	<b>ingeniously</b>
<b>fabre</b>	<b>skillfully</b>
<b>fabrica</b>	<b>manufacture /craft</b>
<b>fabrica</b>	<b>art /trick</b>
<b>fabrica</b>	<b>device</b>
<b>fabrica</b>	<b>trade</b>
<b>fabula</b>	<b>fable</b>
<b>fabula</b>	<b>story</b>
<b>fabula</b>	<b>tale</b>
<b>facesso</b>	<b>to work zealously</b>
<b>facesso, facio, fungor; fungi; functus</b>	<b>do</b>
<b>facies</b>	<b>countenance /aspect</b>
<b>facies, visio</b>	<b>visage</b>
<b>facile</b>	<b>without difficulty</b>
<b>facile, facile, expedite</b>	<b>easily</b>
<b>facilis</b>	<b>affable</b>
<b>facilis</b>	<b>easy</b>
<b>facilis, iucundus, dulcis, acceptus</b>	<b>agreeable</b>
<b>facillimus</b>	<b>most agreeable</b>
<b>facillimus</b>	<b>easiest</b>
<b>facillimus</b>	<b>pleasantest</b>
<b>facina –oris</b>	<b>action</b>
<b>facina –oris</b>	<b>bad deed</b>
<b>facina –oris</b>	<b>villainy/ deed</b>
<b>facinarose</b>	<b>scandalously</b>
<b>facinarose</b>	<b>viciously</b>
<b>facio</b>	<b>be of service</b>
<b>facio</b>	<b>suit</b>
<b>facio</b>	<b>to make</b>
<b>facio</b>	<b>to sacrifice</b>
<b>facio, adservio, proficio, auxilium, faveo</b>	<b>help</b>
<b>facis</b>	<b>a bundle</b>
<b>facis</b>	<b>packet</b>
<b>facticius</b>	<b>man-made</b>
<b>facticius</b>	<b>artificial</b>
<b>factum</b>	<b>accomplishment</b>
<b>factum</b>	<b>deed</b>

## latin-english dictionary

factum, facio	act
facultas	feasibility
facultas	resources.\
facultas, concepta	capacity
facultas, opes	means
facunde	eloquently
facundia, pinguis, uber, fructuarius, fertilis	fertile
facundia, quaestuosus questuosus, lucrosus	profitable
facundus	ready of speech
facundus, eloquens	eloquent
faenum	hay
falsus	deceptive
fama	tradition
fama, ventus, opinio, rumor	rumor
familia	family
familia	household
familiaritas	confidential friendship
familiaritas	intimacy
famosus	much spoken of
famosus	renowned /notorious
famulatus, servitus	slavery
famulor	to be a servant
famulus	servile /a servant
famulus	serving
famulus, servus	slave
fanaticus	enthusiastic
fanaticus	frenzied
fanaticus, attonbitus	inspired
far farris	spelt
farci; farci; fartum, effercio	stuff
farci; farci; fartum, impleo, compleo	to fill up
farina	meal or flour
farrago	mash /mishmash
farrago	medley
farrago	mixed fodder for cattle
farratus	provided with grain
fartim	filling
fartim	stuffing
fator	one who fattens fowls
fas	destiny/ lawful
fas	divine law or command/ fate

# latin-english dictionary

fas est	it is lawful
fascia	bandage
fascia	girdle
fascia	girth
fascia, manus manus	band
fascino	to bewitch
fascino, invidia	envy
fastidio	have an aversion to
fastidio	loathe
fastidio	to dislike
fastidiosus	dainty
fastidiosus	fastidious
fastidiosus	squeamish
fastidium	aversion
fastidium	dislike
fastidium	squeamishness /scorn
fastigate	slantingly
fastigatus	pointed down
fastigatus	sloping down
fastosus	haughtiness
fateor, confiteor confessus	admit
fateor, confiteor confessus	to confess
fateor, protrahe (protractus)	make known
fatigo	harass
fatigo	tease
fatigo	vex
fatigo, sollicitudo	worry
fatum	weird
fatum	destiny
fatum	doom
fatum	lot
fatum, fortuna	fate
fautor	favorer
fautor	partisan
fautor	promoter
fautor, fultus	supporter
faveo	be favorable to
faveo	To be inclined to do
feculentia, feculentia	dregs
feculentia, feculentia	impurities
feculentia, feculentia	lees
feculentia, fimus, purgamentum, feculentia, sordes	filth



# latin-english dictionary

fefello	disappointed by something
fefello	to be failed by
feliciter, grate, fortunate	happily
femina, mulier	woman
fenestra	window
ferē	near;y
ferē	not quite
ferē, paene; pene, ferme; fere	almost
feretrum, lectica	bier
feritas	wildness
feritas	savageness
fero tuli latum	and much else
fero tuli latum, addo	bring
fero tuli latum, exaequo exequo, commemoro	relate
ferocia	courage /arrogance
ferocia	ferocity
ferocia	high spirit
ferocitas	untamed spirit /arogance
ferociter	with spirit
ferociter	courageously /arrogantly
ferox	warlike /wild
ferox	spirited
ferox, animosus, fidens	courageous
ferox, superbus, elatus	arrogant
ferramenta	or shod with iron
ferramenta	tools made of iron
ferreus	made of iron /hard
ferreus	unbending
ferreus	unfeeliing
ferrugineus	dusky
ferrugineus	rust colored
ferrugo	the color of rust
ferrum	iron
ferrum, gladius	sword
fertilis, fructuarius	fruitful
fertilitas	fruitfulness
fertilitas, facunditas	fertility
ferus, acer	fierce
ferus, inhumanus, efferus	savage
fervefacio	to heat
fervefacio, fundo	melt
fervens	glowing

## latin-english dictionary

fervens	heated /(character) heated
fervens	hot
ferventer	warmly
ferventer	hotly
ferveo	seethe
ferveo	to be boiling hot
ferveo, fervefacio	boil
fervesco	begin to glow or boil
fervesco	to become hot
fervidus	boiling
fervidus	foaming /fiery
fervidus	seething
festinatio	haste
festino	hurry
festino, propero	to hasten
festinus	hastening
festinus	hasty
feteo	stink
feteo	to have a bad odor
figus	fig tree
fidelis	faithful
fidelis	loyal
fidelitas	fidelity
fidelitas	homage
fidelitas	loyalty
fidens	without fear
fidens	confident
fides	word of honor
fides	belief
fides	engagement
fides	faith
fides	reliance
fides, fiducia	assurance
fides, fiducia	confidence
fides, promitto, promitto, propono	promise
fiducia, fides	trust
fiendo	same as faciendo
fiendo	the making
filia	daughter
filius	son
fimus	manure
fimus	dirt
fimus	dung

## latin-english dictionary

<b>fines finium</b>	<b>boundaries</b>
<b>fines finium</b>	<b>limits</b>
<b>fines finium</b>	<b>territory</b>
<b>fingo–finxi–fictum, molior, incogito</b>	<b>contrive</b>
<b>finis</b>	<b>boundary</b>
<b>finis, terminus, desino, extremitas, exitus</b>	<b>end</b>
<b>finitimus finitumus</b>	<b>adjacent</b>
<b>finitimus finitumus</b>	<b>neighboring</b>
<b>finitimus finitumus</b>	<b>related to</b>
<b>fio; fieri; factus</b>	<b>be done</b>
<b>fio; fieri; factus</b>	<b>be made</b>
<b>fio; fieri; factus</b>	<b>become</b>
<b>firmo</b>	<b>maintain/ strengthen</b>
<b>firmus</b>	<b>reliable</b>
<b>firmus</b>	<b>solid</b>
<b>firmus, destinatus, stabilis, pertinax, obstinatus</b>	<b>firm</b>
<b>flamma</b>	<b>flame</b>
<b>flamma, ignis</b>	<b>fire</b>
<b>flatus</b>	<b>blowing</b>
<b>flatus</b>	<b>breathing</b>
<b>flatus, superbia</b>	<b>arrogance</b>
<b>flax; falcis</b>	<b>bill–hook</b>
<b>flax; falcis</b>	<b>pruning hook</b>
<b>flax; falcis</b>	<b>sickle</b>
<b>fleo</b>	<b>sob</b>
<b>fleo, clamor, quiritatio</b>	<b>cry</b>
<b>flere</b>	<b>to cry</b>
<b>flere, fleo</b>	<b>shed tears</b>
<b>fluctus</b>	<b>billow</b>
<b>flumen</b>	<b>river</b>
<b>fluo</b>	<b>pour</b>
<b>fodio</b>	<b>jab</b>
<b>fodio, pungo pupugi punctum</b>	<b>to prick</b>
<b>fodio, spiculum, morsus</b>	<b>sting</b>
<b>foede</b>	<b>fouly</b>
<b>foede</b>	<b>in a filthy manner</b>
<b>foedis–e</b>	<b>fithly</b>
<b>foedus</b>	<b>agreement / law</b>
<b>foedus, adstringo</b>	<b>compact</b>
<b>foeteo</b>	<b>to smell bad</b>
<b>foetidus</b>	<b>smelly</b>

## latin-english dictionary

foetidus	stinking
foetor	a bad smell
foetor	a stink
foliatus	leafy
folium	leaf
folliculus	small bag
folliculus	small purse
follis	a leather bag
follis	bellows
follis	puffed-out cheeks
fomentum	poultice / alleviation
fomes	tinder
fons	fountain
fons	spring / fresh water / source
fonticulus	little fountain
fonticulus	small spring
for	talk about
for, narro	say
forabilis	penetrable
foramen	aperture
foramen, cavus	hole
foramen, foris, os	opening
foras, sine, absque (+ ablative)	without
forceps	pincers
forceps	tongs
forda	a cow with calf
fore; forem	future infinitive of sum
forfex	scissors
forfex	shears
foris	a door
foris	abroad / from abroad
foris	out of doors
formalis	formal
formalis	having a set or standard form
formamentum	conformation
formator	maker
formator	a former
formator	fashioner
formatura	fashioning
formatura	forming
formatura	shaping
formica	ant

# latin-english dictionary

formidilose	dreadfully
formidilose	terribly
formidilosus	causing dread
formidilosus, terror	terror
formido	afraid
formido	frightened
formido	to be terrified
formo	form
formo	to shape
formo, effingo	fashion
formose, puchre	beautifully
formosus	well-shaped
formosus, speciosus, bellus, praeclarus, decorus	beautiful
formula	principle
fornacalis	relating to an oven
fornacula	a small oven
fornax	furnace
fornax	kiln
fornax, clibanus	oven
fornicatus	vaulted
foro	make a hole
foro	to bore
fors fortis, fortuna, casus	fortune
fors fortis, fortuna, fors-itis	luck
forsit forsan forsitan	probably
fors-itis, fors fortis, casus, fortuna	chance
fortasse, forsit forsan forsitan	perhaps
forte, fortuito, fortuitus	accidentally
fortis	brave
fortiter	bravely
fortitudo	moral bravery
fortitudo	physical strength
fortuito, forte	by chance
fortuitus	casual
fortuitus, forte	by luck
fortunate	fortunately
fortunatus	lucky /wealthy
fortunatus, fortunatus, felix felicitis, beatus	fortunate
fortuno	to bless
fortuno	to make happy
fortuno	to prosper

## latin-english dictionary

foruli	book-case
forum	market place
forum	town square
forus	gangway of a ship
fossa	moat
fossa	ditch
fossa	trench
fossa, canalis	channel
fossio	an excavation
fossor	a digger
fossor	boor
fossor	clown
fossor	ditcher
fossor	sapper / fool
fossura	delving
fossura	digging
fossura	ditching
fossura	sapping
fovea	a pit
fovea	trap for game
fovea, forca	pitfall
foveo	keep warm
foveo	to cherish / to warm
foveo	to foster
fraga	strawberries
fragilis	easily broken / fleeting
fragilis	fragile
fragilitas	fragility
fragilitas	frailness
fragilitas	frailty
fragilitas, infirmitas	weakness
fragmen	a breaking / fragments
fragmen	remains
fragmen	ruins
fragor	a crash
fragor	crack
fragosus	crashing
fragosus	roaring
fragosus	rough /broken
fragro	be odiferous
fragro	redolent
fragro	to smell
frango	to break in pieces

## latin-english dictionary

frater	brother
fraudatio	trickery
fraudatio, dolus	deceit
fraudatio, dolus	fraud
frendo	gnash the teeth
frendo	to gnash one's teeth
frendo, frendo	bruise
frendo, frendo	crush
frendo, frendo	grind
frenum	bit /restraint
frenum	bridle
frenum	reins
frequentatio	crowding
frequentatio	frequency
frequentia	a large concourse
frequentia	numerous assembly
frequentia	population
frequento	collect in large number
frequento	to crowd
fretus	banking on
fretus	depending on
fretus	relying upon
frigus	cold of winter /dullness
frigus	coolness
frons	brow
frons	forehead
frons	front
fructus fructus, pomum	fruit
frugalitas	economy
frugalitas	frugality
frugalitas	pinching pennies
frumentum, far farris	grain
fruor	to enjoy
fruor	to have the benefit of
frustra	mistakenly
frustra	wantonly
frustra	without reason
frustra esse	to be deceived
frustra esse	to be mistaken
frustra, inefficaciter, incassum, inritus irritus	in vain
frustro	disappoint
frustro	dupe

## latin-english dictionary

frustro	to deceive
frustro	trick
frux; frugi	fruits of the earth
fuga	flight
fugio	run away /avoid
fugio, effugio, pretereo, subterlabor, aberro	escape
fugitivus	deserter
fugitivus	runaway slave
fugo	chase away
fugo	drive into exile
fugo	to put to flight
fulcio	to support
fulcio	uphold/ to besiege
fulgeo (fulsi )	beam
fulgeo (fulsi )	to flash
fumidus, fomeus	smoke-filled
fumidus, fomeus	smoky
fumo	steam
fumo	to smoke
funditus	totally
fundo	pour out (like molten metal)
fundo	put to flight
fundo	to pour
fundo	to rout
fungor; fungi; functus	execute
fungor; fungi; functus	to occupy oneself
funiculus	a thin rope
funis -is, funiculus, funis	cord
funis -is, versus, funis	line
funis, funis -is	rope
furax	inclined to steal
furca	a fork
furca	pitchfork /narrow pass
furcillo	to act as a support
furor	rage
furs, ereptor	thief
furtificus	thievish
furtim	stealthily
furtum	robbery
furtum	theft
fusus	copious
fusus	extended



## latin-english dictionay

<b>fusus, pando</b>	<b>spread out</b>
<b>futurus</b>	<b>absurd</b>
<b>galactinus, orbis lacteus</b>	<b>the Milky Way</b>
<b>galbinus</b>	<b>a greenish-yellow color</b>
<b>galea</b>	<b>helmet</b>
<b>gallina</b>	<b>hen</b>
<b>gallo</b>	<b>cock</b>
<b>Gandavum</b>	<b>Ghent</b>
<b>ganea ganeum</b>	<b>brothel</b>
<b>garrio</b>	<b>babble</b>
<b>garrio</b>	<b>to chatter</b>
<b>garrulus</b>	<b>noising</b>
<b>garum</b>	<b>a fermented fish sauce</b>
<b>gaudeo</b>	<b>take delight</b>
<b>gaudeo</b>	<b>to take delight in</b>
<b>gaudium</b>	<b>happiness</b>
<b>gaudium, laetifico letifico, delectatio, laetitia</b>	<b>delight</b>
<b>gaudium, laetitia, laetatio letatio, tripudium</b>	<b>joy</b>
<b>gausis, fortunatus, felix felicitas</b>	<b>happy</b>
<b>gausis, tripudium, laetans, laetatio letatio</b>	<b>rejoicing</b>
<b>gelamen</b>	<b>gathering</b>
<b>gelide</b>	<b>coldly</b>
<b>gelide</b>	<b>feebly</b>
<b>gelidus</b>	<b>freezing</b>
<b>gelidus</b>	<b>frosty</b>
<b>gelidus, glacialis</b>	<b>icy</b>
<b>gelo</b>	<b>to freeze</b>
<b>gelu</b>	<b>chill</b>
<b>gelu</b>	<b>frost</b>
<b>gelu, gelidus, frigus</b>	<b>cold</b>
<b>Gemblacensis</b>	<b>Gembloux</b>
<b>gemino</b>	<b>to double</b>
<b>gemo</b>	<b>groan</b>
<b>gemo, suspiro</b>	<b>to sigh</b>
<b>generasco</b>	<b>to be produced</b>
<b>generasco, nascor nasci natus</b>	<b>to be born</b>
<b>generatim</b>	<b>by kinds</b>
<b>genero</b>	<b>create</b>
<b>genero</b>	<b>to beget</b>
<b>generose, divinitus</b>	<b>nobly</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>generosus</b>	<b>well-bred</b>
<b>generosus</b>	<b>aristocratic</b>
<b>generosus</b>	<b>of noble birth</b>
<b>gens</b>	<b>clan</b>
<b>gens</b>	<b>tribe</b>
<b>genus</b>	<b>sort</b>
<b>genus, numerus</b>	<b>category</b>
<b>gero</b>	<b>wear /bear</b>
<b>gero, gesto, fero tuli latum, veho vexi vectum</b>	<b>to carry</b>
<b>gero, tolero, gigno (genuit), gero</b>	<b>bear</b>
<b>gesto</b>	<b>bear about</b>
<b>gestum (gero)</b>	<b>bearing / having borne</b>
<b>gestum (gero)</b>	<b>carriage</b>
<b>gestum (gero)</b>	<b>carrying about</b>
<b>gestum (gero)</b>	<b>conduct (oneself)</b>
<b>gigno (genuit)</b>	<b>beget</b>
<b>gigno (genuit)</b>	<b>to bring forth</b>
<b>gigno (genuit), abbas abbatis, pater patris</b>	<b>father</b>
<b>glacialis</b>	<b>frozen</b>
<b>glacialis</b>	<b>full of ice</b>
<b>gloria, celebritas</b>	<b>renown</b>
<b>gloria, laus</b>	<b>fame</b>
<b>gloria, laus</b>	<b>glory</b>
<b>glorifico</b>	<b>to glorify</b>
<b>glorifico, attollo, effero, extollo</b>	<b>exalt</b>
<b>glorificus</b>	<b>full of glory</b>
<b>glorificus</b>	<b>glorious</b>
<b>glorior</b>	<b>glory in</b>
<b>glorior</b>	<b>pride oneself</b>
<b>glorior</b>	<b>to glory</b>
<b>glorior</b>	<b>to pride oneself</b>
<b>glorior, glorior</b>	<b>boast</b>
<b>gluten</b>	<b>glue</b>
<b>gluto</b>	<b>glutton</b>
<b>gluttio, absorbeo</b>	<b>to swallow</b>
<b>gnaritas, conscientia, agnitio, scientia</b>	<b>knowledge</b>
<b>gnarus</b>	<b>acquainted with</b>
<b>gnarus</b>	<b>knowing</b>
<b>grano; onis</b>	<b>hailstorm</b>
<b>grassor</b>	<b>go about</b>

## latin-english dictionay

<b>grassor</b>	<b>go ahead</b>
<b>gratia</b>	<b>gratitude</b>
<b>gratia</b>	<b>in order to</b>
<b>gratia agere</b>	<b>to thank</b>
<b>gratulator</b>	<b>congratulate</b>
<b>gratulator</b>	<b>to wish a person joy</b>
<b>gravatus</b>	<b>oppressed</b>
<b>gravis</b>	<b>weighty</b>
<b>gravis</b>	<b>important /severe</b>
<b>gravitas</b>	<b>importance</b>
<b>gravitas, intenta</b>	<b>seriousness</b>
<b>gravitas, maiestas, dignitas, amplitudo</b>	<b>dignity</b>
<b>gravitas, onus</b>	<b>weight</b>
<b>graviter</b>	<b>heavily</b>
<b>graviter, serio</b>	<b>seriously</b>
<b>gravo</b>	<b>make suffer</b>
<b>gravo</b>	<b>to oppress</b>
<b>gregatim</b>	<b>crowds</b>
<b>gregatim</b>	<b>herds</b>
<b>gregatim</b>	<b>in flocks</b>
<b>gregatim</b>	<b>or crowds</b>
<b>gubernatio-ionis, administratio, ordinatio</b>	<b>government</b>
<b>gutter</b>	<b>gullet</b>
<b>gutter</b>	<b>throat</b>
<b>gutter, collum</b>	<b>neck</b>
<b>habeo habui habitum</b>	<b>possess /consider</b>
<b>habeo habui habitum, gero</b>	<b>to have</b>
<b>habito</b>	<b>to have frequently /dwell</b>
<b>habitus</b>	<b>disposed</b>
<b>habitus</b>	<b>in a certain condition</b>
<b>hac</b>	<b>this side</b>
<b>hac</b>	<b>this way</b>
<b>hactenus</b>	<b>hitherto</b>
<b>hactenus</b>	<b>up to this point</b>
<b>hactenus, eatenus, tam, adeo</b>	<b>so far</b>
<b>haereticum</b>	<b>heretical</b>
<b>haruspicy , haruspices , haruspices , haruspex</b>	
<b>Hasnonium</b>	<b>Hasnon</b>
<b>Heniis Harniis</b>	<b>Hames</b>
<b>hereditas</b>	<b>inheritance</b>

## latin-english dictionary

hesito (haesito)	wavering
hesito (haesito)	to be unsure
hesito (haesito), incertus	uncertain
hic haec (hec ) hoc	the latter /he
hic, hac	here
hilaris	merry
hilaris	cheerful
hilaris	gay
hinc	from this place
hinc	hence
hodie	today
hodiernus	of today
Hoienses	belgium
Hoienses	between liege and namur
Hoienses	huy
homo hominis	human being
honeste	respectfully
honestus	beautiful /proper
honestus	respectable /fine
honestus, ingenuus	honorable
honor	public office
honor, duco, duco, suspicio, pendo	esteem
honor, veneratio	honor
hora	hour
hordeum; ordeum	barley
horrendus	dreadful
horrendus	horrible
hortus ortus	garden / pl. grounds
hortus ortus	park
hospes	guest
hospes	host
hospes	stranger
hospitium	hospitality /guest chambers
hospitium, tabernus	inn
hostes hostium	the enemy
hostis	an enemy of the state
humanitas	culture
humanitas	refinement
humanus	cultured
humanus	pertaining to man
humanus, humanus	humane
humilis	humble
humilis	lowly

## latin-english dictionary

humo	cover with earth
humus	soil /land
humus, terra	earth
humus, terra, militus	ground
Hunnam	Bunna
hypocrita	hypocrite
iaceo	lie dead
iaceo	lie prostrate
iaceo	to lie
iacio	diffuse
iacio	hurl
iacio	lay
iacio	to throw
iactantia	boasting
iactantia	bragging
iaculator	javelin man
iaculator	spear thrower
iaculator	thrower
iaculum	short spear
iaculum, jaculum, telum	javelin
iam	already/ presently
iam	by now
iam	henceforth
iamdiu, iamdudum, iam pridem	now for a long time
ianitor	doorkeeper
ianus	arcade
ianus	covered passage
ibidem	at the moment
ibidem	in the same place
ibidem, illic	in that matter
lco	wound /strike a bargain
ictus	stabbing
ictus, ictus	thrust
ictus, ictus, offensio, pulsus	blow
ictus, plaga	stroke
idcirco, ideo	on that account
idcirco, ideo, inde	for that reason
idem eadem idem	the same
idoneus	capable
idoneus	deserving
iecur	the liver
ieiunitas	emptiness /meagerness
ieiunitas, paupertas	poverty

## latin-english dictionary

ieiunium	abstinence
ieiunium	hunger /leanness
ieiunium	thinness
ientaculum	breakfast
iento	to eat breakfast
igitur, itaque, ergo, proinde, ideo	therefore
ignarus	not knowing
ignarus, insciens, ignotus	ignorant
ignavus	listless
ignavus	sluggish cowardly
igneus	burning
igneus, animosus	ardent
igneus, fervens	fiery
ignoro	not know /rarely neglect
ignoro	to be ignorant of
ignotus	ignoble
ignotus	obscure
ile	guts
ile	intestines
ilicet	it is finished /right away
ilico, statim, ilico	on the spot
illac	in that direction
illac	over there /along that path
ille illa illud	the famous /he
ille illa illud	the former
ille illa illud, qui quae que quod	that
illic	at that place
illic, ibi	there
illic, inibi	therein
illuc	thither
illuc	to that matter
illuc	to that place
illudo illusi illusum	make fun of
illudo illusi illusum, inrideo	ridicule
illudo-si-sum, sperno spreui spretum	to scorn
imber, ymber	pelting rain
imbibo	drink in /think up
imbibo	imbibe
imbibo, fingo-finxi-fictum	conceive
imbuo	saturate /to stain
imbuo	steep
imbuo	to soak

## latin-english dictionary

imitabilis	that which can be imitated
imitor	to imitate
immanitas	savagery
immerito	without merit
immerito	undeservingly
immerito	unjustifiably
immineo, impendeo	be imminent
immo	by all means
immo	nay
immo	should I say
immo, ymo (immo), immo	on the contrary
immodicus	beyond measure
immodicus	excessive
immodicus	immoderate
immortalis	immortal
immotus	unmoved
immunda, lino	unclean, dirty
immunda, immundus	impure
impedimentum	hindrance
impedimentum	impediment
impedimentum	obstacle
impedimentum, difficultas	difficulty
impedio	entangle
impedio, impedo, decipio	ensnare
impedio, retardo, impedo	obstruct
impeditus	entangles
impeditus	hindered /embarassed
impeditus	prevented
impedo	prevent
impedo	to entangle
impedo, prohibeo, impedio	hinder
impello	strike upon
impello	to drive against
impello impuli impulsum	impel
impello impuli impulsum	to set in motion
impello impuli impulsum	urge on
impendeo, immineo	threaten
impendeo, incubo, immineo	to hang over
impendo	weigh out
impendo	to lay out
impenetrabilis	impenetrable
impensa	outlay
impensa, sumptus	expense

## latin-english dictionary

imperator	commander in chief
imperator	emperor
imperceptus	unperceived /unknown
imperiosus	dominering
imperiosus	imperious
imperium	power to command
imperium, auctoritas, auctorita, regnum, vox vocis	authority
impero	command /to rule
impero	hold sway
impero	to give orders
impervius	unpassable
impeto	head for
impetro	obtain (by asking)
impetro	to get
impetus	assault /impulse
impetus	sudden passion
impiger, industrius, diligens	diligent
impiger, strenuus	active
impingo	to hurl against
impingo, laedo ledo	strike
impius	without respect
impius	irreverent
impius	unpatriotic /wicked
impleo	content
impleo, saturo	satisfy
impono	stow /embark /cheat
impono, decipio, ludo	deceive
importunus	unfavorable
importunus	unsuitable
impraesentiarum	in present circumstances
impraesentiarum, in praesentia	for the present
imprimis	specifically
improbus	inferior
improbus, nocens, nequam, malus peior pessimus	bad
improvidus	feckless
improvidus	improvident
improvidus, incogitatus	thoughtless
improvidus, incuriosus	negligent
impudens	impudent
impudens	insolent
impudens	presumptuous



## latin-english dictionary

impudens	shameless
impudenter	impudently
impudenter	insolently
impudenter	presumptuously
imputo	enter in an account
imputo	to lay to a charge
in	into
inanis	inane
inanis, irritus, leviculus	vain
inanis, vacuus	empty
inasnum, puerilis, insanum, laevus levus, fatua	foolish
incedo	march
incedo	enter into
incedo	to awake
incedo, vado	go
inceptor	beginner
inceptum	enterprise
inceptum, conor, rudimentum, tendo	attempt
inceptum, initium, principium, orsa	beginning
incertus	doubtful
incertus	hesitant
incertus	unsure
inchoatus	only begun
inchoatus, infectus	unfinished
incido	fall in with /happen
incido	to fall in or on
incido in mentionem	to happen to mention
incipio	to take in hand
incipio, in eo	commence
incito	increase /hasten
incito, calcar	spur
incito, permovere	to excite
inclino	change / fall back
inclino	turn
includo	establish a siege
includo	to shut in
includo, impedio, coerceo, amplector, circumvenio	surround
inclutus inclitus	celebrated
incogitania	thoughtlessness
incogitatus	inconsiderate / spontaneous
incogito	think out

**latin-english dictionary**

<b>incogito</b>	<b>to plan</b>
<b>incognitus, incompetus, ignotus</b>	<b>unknown</b>
<b>incoho</b>	<b>start upon</b>
<b>incoho</b>	<b>turn to</b>
<b>incoho, ordior, coepto</b>	<b>to begin</b>
<b>incol, incola</b>	<b>resident</b>
<b>incolo</b>	<b>dwell (in)</b>
<b>incolo</b>	<b>reside somewhere</b>
<b>incolo, inhabito</b>	<b>to inhabit</b>
<b>incolumis</b>	<b>scatheless</b>
<b>incolumis</b>	<b>unharmed</b>
<b>incolumis</b>	<b>uninjured</b>
<b>incomitatus</b>	<b>without followers</b>
<b>incomitatus</b>	<b>unaccompanied</b>
<b>incommendatus</b>	<b>without a lord</b>
<b>incommendatus</b>	<b>without a protector</b>
<b>incommode</b>	<b>inconveniently</b>
<b>incommoditas</b>	<b>inconvenience</b>
<b>incommoditas</b>	<b>uncomfortable / disadvantage</b>
<b>incommodo</b>	<b>to be troublesome</b>
<b>incommodo, ingratus</b>	<b>unpleasant</b>
<b>incommodo, molestus</b>	<b>annoying</b>
<b>incommodus</b>	<b>inconvenient</b>
<b>incommodus</b>	<b>irksome</b>
<b>incommodus, difficilis, molestus</b>	<b>troublesome</b>
<b>incommutabilis</b>	<b>unchangeable</b>
<b>incomparabilis</b>	<b>without compare</b>
<b>incomparabilis</b>	<b>incomparable</b>
<b>incomparabilis</b>	<b>peerless</b>
<b>incomposite</b>	<b>in a disorderly manner</b>
<b>incomposite</b>	<b>irregularly</b>
<b>incompositus</b>	<b>disorder</b>
<b>incompositus</b>	<b>lack of regularity</b>
<b>incomprehensibilis</b>	<b>impossible to catch</b>
<b>incomprehensibilis</b>	<b>incomprehensible</b>
<b>incomptus</b>	<b>unkempt</b>
<b>incomptus</b>	<b>untrimmed / rude</b>
<b>inconcessus</b>	<b>forbidden</b>
<b>inconcessus</b>	<b>not allowed</b>
<b>inconcessus</b>	<b>prohibited</b>
<b>inconcinnus</b>	<b>awkward</b>
<b>inconcussus</b>	<b>unshaken</b>

## latin-english dictionary

inconcussus, stabilis	stable
inconditus	disorderly
inconditus	not arranged
inconditus	unplanned
incongruens	not agreeing
incongruens	out of place
inconsiderate	without consideration
inconsiderate	thoughtlessly
inconsideratus	without thought
inconsideratus	inconsiderate/ reckless
inconsolabilis	inconsolable / incurable
inconstans	changeable
inconstans	fickle
inconstans, incongruens	inconsistent
inconstanter	changeably
inconstanter	inconsistently
inconstanter	inconstantly
inconstantia	changeability
inconstantia	inconsistency / faithlessness
inconsulte	indiscreetly
inconsultus	without asking advise
inconsultus	precipately / imprudent
inconsumptus	not depleted
inconsumptus	unconsumed
inconsumptus	undiminished
incontaminatus	unpolluted
incontaminatus, putus	unadulterated
incontentus	not extended
incontentus	unstrained / untuned
incontentus	unstretched
incontinencia	incontinence
incontinencia	lack of restraint
incontinens	incontinent
inconveniens	not suiting / dissimilar
incorrectus	not emended
incorrectus	uncorrected
incorrectus	unimproved
incorruptus	genuine
incorruptus	uncorrupted
incorruptus	untainted
incorruptus, incontaminatus, purus, putus	pure

## latin-english dictionary

increbresco	wax
increbresco	prevail
increbresco	to grow strong
incredibilis	incredible
incredibilis	unbelievable
incredulus	incredulous
incrementum	increase / offspring
increpito	to call out to
increpito	to rebuke
increpo	to chide
increSCO	or upon
increSCO	to grow in
incruentatus	bloodless
incruente	without bloodshed
inculco	press in
inculco	to crowd in
inculco	trample in / impress upon
inculpatus	without blame
inculpatus, insons insontis	innocent
inculta, derelinquo	desert
incultus	lack of cultivation
incultus	uncultivated / unpolished
incultus	untilled
incumbo	concentrate / favor
incumbo	lean over
incumbo	overhang
incumbo	to apply oneself
incumbo	to lie or lean upon
incunabula	birthplace / source
incunabula	swaddling clothes / infancy
incuratus	uncured
incuratus	unhealed
incuratus	untended
incuria	carelessness
incuriose	carelessly
incuriose	negligently
incuriosus	careless
incurro	raid into
incurro	to run into
incurro, oppugno, ingruo, circumvenio, insequor	assail
incursio	clash
incursio	collision / attack

# latin-english dictionary

incursio	foray
incursio	invasion
incursio	raid
incurso	strike against / attack
incurso	to collide with
incursus	an attack
incursus	assault / efforts
incursus	impulses
incurvo	make crooked
indagatio, quaestio questio, quaesitio quesitio	investigation
inde	from there
indebitus	not due
indebitus	not owed
indiciu	data
indiciu	information
indico	make publicly known
indico, pronuntio	to proclaim
indico, renuntio, denuncio, pronuntio	announce
indifferens	neither good nor bad
indifferente	indifferently
indigeo	stand in need of
indigeo	to require
indignatio	indignation
indignus	lacking in merit
indignus	unfit
indignus	unworthy
indo (past indidi), facio, addo, infero	cause
indomitus, ferus, efferus	untamed
induco	bring in
induco	erase writing
induco	persuade / decide
induco	put on clothing
induco indux inductum, introduco	to lead in
induco, adduco, induco indux inductum	induce
induco, introduco, induco indux inductum	introduce
induco, revoco	revoke
induco–are, duco, adduco, abduco	to lead
industrius	assiduous
industrius	hard–working

**latin-english dictionay**

<b>industrius</b>	<b>industrious</b>
<b>indutiae</b>	<b>armistice</b>
<b>indutiae</b>	<b>suspension of hostilities</b>
<b>indutiae, pax pacis</b>	<b>truce</b>
<b>induviae</b>	<b>clothes</b>
<b>induviae</b>	<b>garb</b>
<b>inedicabilis</b>	<b>inexplicable</b>
<b>inedicabilis</b>	<b>unexplainable</b>
<b>inefficaciter</b>	<b>ineffectually</b>
<b>inefficaciter</b>	<b>vainly</b>
<b>inefficax</b>	<b>profitless /weak</b>
<b>ineo</b>	<b>go in /begin</b>
<b>ineo</b>	<b>to enter</b>
<b>ineptio</b>	<b>to play the fool</b>
<b>ineptio</b>	<b>to trifle</b>
<b>inexpugnabilis</b>	<b>impregnable</b>
<b>inexpugnabilis, invictus</b>	<b>unconquerable</b>
<b>infamo</b>	<b>to put to shame</b>
<b>infantia</b>	<b>babyhood</b>
<b>infantia</b>	<b>infancy</b>
<b>infector</b>	<b>dyer</b>
<b>infectum reddere</b>	<b>make void</b>
<b>infectum reddere</b>	<b>render impossible</b>
<b>infectum reddere</b>	<b>to revoke</b>
<b>infectus</b>	<b>incomplete</b>
<b>infectus</b>	<b>unworked /not done</b>
<b>infecunditas</b>	<b>barrenness</b>
<b>infecunditas</b>	<b>sterility</b>
<b>infecundus</b>	<b>sterile</b>
<b>infecundus, sterilis, infelix</b>	<b>barren</b>
<b>infelicitas</b>	<b>bad luck</b>
<b>infeliciter</b>	<b>unhappily</b>
<b>infelix</b>	<b>the gallows</b>
<b>infelix, inefficax, sterilis</b>	<b>unproductive</b>
<b>infelix, infructuosus</b>	<b>unfruitful</b>
<b>inenso, punio, exsequor</b>	<b>avenge</b>
<b>infensus</b>	<b>agressive /(arms) aimed</b>
<b>infensus, diversus, infestus</b>	<b>hostile</b>
<b>infern</b>	<b>those down below</b>
<b>infern, silenti etc</b>	<b>the dead</b>
<b>inferne</b>	<b>on the lower side</b>
<b>infero</b>	<b>bring on</b>
<b>infero</b>	<b>put or place on</b>

## latin-english dictionary

infero	to carry in
infero	to infer
infero, indo (past indidi)	occasion
inferus	southern
inferus, sub	under
infervesco	become hot
infervesco	to come to a boil
infeste	belligerently
infeste	in a hostile manner
infesto, impugno, prosequor (prosecutus), impeto	to attack
infestus	aggressive
inficio infeci infectum	dye
inficio infeci infectum	imbue
inficio infeci infectum	taint
inficio infeci infectum	to poison
inficio infeci infectum	to tinge
infidelis	unfaithful
infidelis	untrue
infidelitas	disloyalty
infidelitas	faithlessness
infideliter	disloyally
infideliter	faithlessly
infidus	untru
infigo	fasten /to imprint
infigo	impress
infindo infidi infissum	to cut into
infinitas infinitio	endlessnes
infinitas infinitio	eternity
infinitas infinitio	infinity
infinitus	without bounds
infinitus	infinite
infinitus	unlimited
infirmus	faintly
infirmus, gelide	weakly
infirmitas	feebkeness /instability
infirmitas	fickleness
infirmitas	annull/disprove
infirmitas	to weaken /shake /invalidate
infirmitas	feeble /(sometimes) sick
infirmitas	not strong
infit	begins to speak
infit	or it begins

## latin-english dictionary

<b>infit, inquit</b>	<b>he</b>
<b>infitalis</b>	<b>containing a no</b>
<b>infitalis</b>	<b>negative</b>
<b>infitalis</b>	<b>rejection</b>
<b>infitor</b>	<b>refuse to return something</b>
<b>infitor</b>	<b>to deny /deny a debt</b>
<b>inflammo</b>	<b>to set on fire</b>
<b>inflammo</b>	<b>to torch</b>
<b>inflammo, accendo</b>	<b>inflamm</b>
<b>inflammo, aduro (adustum)</b>	<b>kindle</b>
<b>inflatio</b>	<b>flatulence</b>
<b>inflatio</b>	<b>inflation</b>
<b>inflatus</b>	<b>blowing into</b>
<b>inflatus</b>	<b>inflated</b>
<b>inflatus</b>	<b>inspiration</b>
<b>inflatus</b>	<b>pompous</b>
<b>inflatus</b>	<b>puffed up</b>
<b>inflatus</b>	<b>swollen</b>
<b>inflatus, flatus</b>	<b>blast</b>
<b>inflecto</b>	<b>sway</b>
<b>inflecto</b>	<b>to warp /change</b>
<b>inflecto inflexi inflectum</b>	<b>bow</b>
<b>inflecto, moveo moti motum, contineo</b>	<b>affect</b>
<b>infletus</b>	<b>unlamented</b>
<b>infletus</b>	<b>unmourned</b>
<b>infletus</b>	<b>unwept</b>
<b>inflexio</b>	<b>a bending</b>
<b>inflexio</b>	<b>swaying</b>
<b>inflexus</b>	<b>bending</b>
<b>inflexus</b>	<b>curving</b>
<b>infligo inflexi inflictum</b>	<b>knock /cause damage</b>
<b>infligo inflexi inflictum, offendo, lco</b>	<b>hit</b>
<b>infligo inflexi inflictum, plango planxi planctum</b>	<b>to strike</b>
<b>inflo</b>	<b>to blow</b>
<b>influo influi influxum</b>	<b>steal in</b>
<b>influo influi influxum</b>	<b>to flow in /to rush in</b>
<b>infodio infodi infossum</b>	<b>to dig in</b>
<b>informatio</b>	<b>concept</b>
<b>informatio</b>	<b>idea</b>
<b>informis</b>	<b>formless</b>
<b>informis</b>	<b>hideous</b>



## latin-english dictionary

informis	shapeless /deformed
infortunatus	unhappy
infortunatus	unlucky
infortunium	bad luck /punishment
infra	under /(time) later than
infra	underneath /to the south
infra inferius infimus	low down
infractus	weakened
infractus	impaired
infragilis	unbreakable
infragilis, durus, fortis, validus, potens, firmus	strong
infremo	to growl
infrenatus	without a bridle
infrendeo	to gnash the teetech
infreno	to bridle
infrequentia	emptiness
infrequentia	scantiness
infrequentia, solitudo	loneliness
infringo infregi infractum	impari
infringo infregi infractum	to beak
infringo infregi infractum, adflicto affligo	discourage
infructuosus	unproduction
infructuosus, infelix	infertile
infucatus	colored
infula	fillet
infula	headband
infula	headband (worn by a priest)
infula	insignia
infula	insignia of office
infusco	blacken
infusco	to make dark
ingemino	repeat /be redoubled
ingemino	to redouble
ingemisco, ingemo	sigh over
ingemisco, ingemo, mugio	to groan
ingenero	generate
ingenero	implant
ingenero	to plant
ingeniose	cleverly
ingeniosus	adapted
ingeniosus	talented /neturally fit

## latin-english dictionary

ingenium	innate character
ingenium	talent
ingens	monstrous
ingens	huge
ingens	of immoderate size
ingens	vast
ingenuitas	frankness
ingenuitas	free birth
ingenuitas	noble-mindedness
ingenuus	free-born
ingenuus	noble-minded
ingenuus, pius, rectus, erectus	upright
ingero	betake oneself to
ingero	to go off to
inglorius	without fame
inglorius	inglorious
inglorius	unddistinguished
ingluvies	maw
ingrate ingratiis ingratis	ungratefully
ingrate ingratiis ingratis	unwillingly
ingratus	ungrateful
ingravesco	a burden
ingravesco	pregnant
ingravesco	to become heavy
ingravo	aggravate
ingravo	to weight down
ingredior	to enter upon
ingredior ingredi ingressus	walk
ingredior ingredi ingressus	to step in
ingressio	an entering /beginning
ingressus	movement
ingressus	entering
ingressus	going in /inroad
inguen	the groin
ingurgito	gorge
ingurgito	to glut oneself
ingustatus	untasted
inhabilis	ill-fit
inhabilis	poorly adapted
inhabilis	unmanageable
inhabilis	unsuiited
inhabitabilis	unfit for man or beast
inhabitabilis	uninhabitable

## latin-english dictionary

<b>inhaeresco inheresco</b>	<b>begin to cling to</b>
<b>inhaeresco inheresco</b>	<b>to adhere to</b>
<b>inhaero inhero</b>	<b>cleave to</b>
<b>inhaero inhero</b>	<b>cling to</b>
<b>inhaero inhero</b>	<b>to stick in</b>
<b>inhalo</b>	<b>to breathe upon</b>
<b>inhibeo</b>	<b>restrain /back water /practice</b>
<b>inhibeo</b>	<b>to hold in</b>
<b>inhio</b>	<b>covet</b>
<b>inhio</b>	<b>to gape /yearn for</b>
<b>inhoneste</b>	<b>dishonorably</b>
<b>inhonesto</b>	<b>to disgrace</b>
<b>inhonesto, dedecus</b>	<b>dishonor</b>
<b>inhonestus</b>	<b>degraded</b>
<b>inhonestus</b>	<b>dishonored /dishonorable</b>
<b>inhonoratus</b>	<b>not honored</b>
<b>inhonoratus</b>	<b>unrewarded</b>
<b>inhonorus</b>	<b>dishonored</b>
<b>inhorreo</b>	<b>to bristle</b>
<b>inhorresco</b>	<b>quiver</b>
<b>inhorresco</b>	<b>to begin to bristle</b>
<b>inhorresco, tremo</b>	<b>shudder</b>
<b>inhospitalis, inhospitus</b>	<b>inhospitable</b>
<b>inhospitalitas</b>	<b>lack of hospitality</b>
<b>inhumane</b>	<b>inhumanly</b>
<b>inhumanitas</b>	<b>cruelty</b>
<b>inhumanitas</b>	<b>inhumanity/ incivility</b>
<b>inhumaniter</b>	<b>discourteously</b>
<b>inhumanus</b>	<b>barbarous</b>
<b>inhumanus</b>	<b>inhuman</b>
<b>inhumanus</b>	<b>uncivil</b>
<b>inhumatus</b>	<b>unburied</b>
<b>inicio inieci iniectionem</b>	<b>don /inspire</b>
<b>inicio inieci iniectionem</b>	<b>put on</b>
<b>inicio inieci iniectionem</b>	<b>to throw on</b>
<b>inimicus</b>	<b>foe</b>
<b>inimicus</b>	<b>opponent</b>
<b>inimicus</b>	<b>personal enemy</b>
<b>iniquus</b>	<b>unequal</b>
<b>iniquus, iniustus</b>	<b>unfair</b>
<b>iniquus, iniustus</b>	<b>unjust</b>
<b>initium</b>	<b>commencement</b>

## latin-english dictionary

initium, inchoo, origo, satus, orsa	start
iniuria	hurt /injustice
iniustus	inequitable
innotesco	noted
innotesco	to become know
innuo	give a sign to
innuo	to give a nod to
innuo	to hint at
innuo, adjicio	suggest
innuo, pusillus, pertinax	mean
inobedio-ire	disobident
inobedio-ire, infidelis, infidus	disloyal
inolesco	to grow in or on
inops	helpless
inops	in need
inquam	I say
inquis	you say
inquisitor	member of an inquest
inquisitor	trustee
inquisitor, iudex	juror
inquit	it says
inreto	ensnared
inreto	entangled
inreto	entrapped
inrideo, derideo, rideo risi risum	to laugh at
inritus irritus	invalid
inritus irritus, irritus	void
inritus irritus, irritus, sterilis	useless
inruo irruo	fling in
inruo irruo	to rush in
insania	folly
insania	insanity
insania	irrationality
insciens	unaware
insciens	unknowing
inscribo	enlist
inscribo	entitle
inscribo	inscribe
insensatus	irrational
insequor, increpo	rebuke
insequor, sequor sequi secutus	to follow
inservio	be devoted to
inservio	to be a slave

## latin-english dictionary

insideo	be firmly placed
insideo	sit upon something
insidiae	ambush
insignio	distinguish
insignio	to put a mark upon
insinuo	work one's way in
insinuo	to insinuate
insinuo, familiaris	intimate
insolita	unaccustomed
insolitus	unaccustomed /unusual
insolitus	uncommon
insolitus, alienus	strange
insons insontis, inculpatus	guiltless
insperatus	unanticipated
insperatus	unlooked for
insquequo, dum, donec	until
instabilitas	constant motion
instabilitas	restlessness
instanter	urgently
instar	a form
instar	after the fashion of
instar	figure
instar, par, parilis, velut, similis, similis, amo	like
instigo	stimulate
instigo	to goad
instigo	urge
instituto	institute
instituto, constituo	found
instituto, indo (past indidi), statuo	to establish
instituto-ui-utum	put in place
instituta apostolica	canon law
insto	devote oneself to
insto	to pursue eagerly
instructus (from instruo)	equipped
instructus (from instruo)	supplied
instructus, instructus (from instruo)	trained
instruo	furnish /train
instruo	prepare
instruo	to built in
instruo, statuo	set up
insuadibilis	adamant
insuadibilis	immovable

## latin-english dictionary

insuadibilis	not to be persuaded
insudo	exert oneself in
insula	island
Insula	Lille
insulto	to leap at or on /revile
insulto, derideo	deride
insulto, vituperium	insult
insultus, oppugno, impugno, ingruo	assault
insum	contained in
insum	to be in or on
insumo	get one's wish
insumo	obtain one's desire
insumptuosus	inexpensive
insumptuosus, vilis	cheap
insuper	as mentioned above
insurgo insurgi insurrectum	rebel
insurgo insurgi insurrectum	revolt
insurgo insurgi insurrectum	to rise up
integer	undamaged /complete
integer	unhurt
integer	untouched
intempestivus	being understood
intempestivus	understanding
intemporaliter	eternally
intemporaliter, aeternus eternus	without end
intendo	direct one's course
intendo	to extend
intendo	to stretch
intendo	try to prove
intendo, calx	aim
intendo, nixor, nixus	strain
intenta	earnestness
intentio	attention
intentio	intent / attack
intentio, conatus	exertion
intentio, nixus	effort
intensor	informant
intentus	tense
intentus	thorough
intentus, sollicitus, sollicitus	anxious
inter	approximately
inter	around
inter	between

## latin-english dictionary

inter	roughly
inter canem et lupum	at twilight
interdico	gain an injunction
interdico	outlaw
interdico	to forbid
interdico	to place an interdict
interdum	at times
interdum	now and then
intereo, depereo	to perish
interfectio-onis	a killing
interfixus	made firm
interfixus	paved
interpono	interpose /intervene
interpono	to place between
interrogatio, quaesitio quesitio	interrogation
intertio	take into custody
intertio, capio, prehendo, comprehendo	arrest
intervigilium	a doze
intervigilium	a nap
intervigilium	forty winks
intestina-us-um, penitus	internal
intolerabiliter	unsupportably
intorqueo	twist
intrepidus	hot-blooded
intrepidus, expetens, acer	eager
intro	make one's way into
intro	to walk into
intueor	to look at attentively
intumesco	swell with anger
intumesco	to swell up
intus	within
inultus	unavenged
inultus, impunitus	unpunished
inundantia, eluvio	inundation
invado	fall upon
invado	get in
invado	to assail
invado	usurp
invado, ingredior ingredi ingressus	go in
invado, intertio, occupo, comprehendo, carpo	seize

## latin-english dictionary

invado, intro, ingredior ingredi ingressus	enter
invalesco	become stronger
invalesco	to gather strength
invenio	to come upon
invenio, expiscor	discover
inventor	discoverer
inventor	inventor
investigo	to track down
investigo, scisco, percontor percunctor	investigate
inveteratus	hardened by age
inveteratus	of long-standing
invetero	to give duration
invetero	to render old
invicem	by turns
invicem, crebro	one after the other
invicem, mutuus	mutually
invictus	unconquer
invictus	undefeated
invideo	be jealous of
invideo	look upon with envy
invideo	to envy
invidia	hatred /censure
invidia	jealousy
inviso	look at
inviso	to go to see
inviso, pervideo pervidi pervisum	inspect
invisus	hated
invisus	hateful
invito	to invite
invitus	against one's will
invitus	unwilling
invocatio	an invoking
invocatio	invocation
ioco iocor	make merry
ioco iocor	to joke
iocus	gag
iocus	jape
iocus	joke
iocus, ioco iocor	jest
ipse ipsa ipsum, sese, sui	herself
ipse ipsa ipsum, sui, sese	himself



# latin-english dictionary

ipsemet	his own very self
ira	wrath
ira	anger
irascor iratus	to be angry
irascor iratus	to be wrathful
iratus	wrathful
iratus	angry
irrito	exasperate
irrito	to irritate
irritum	nothingness
irritum	vanity
irritus	of no effect
irritus	of not effect
irritus	undecided
irritus	unfixed
irritus, inritus irritus, inefficax	ineffectual
irruo	rush upon
irruo	to rush into
is ea id	that /he
is ea id, hic haec (hec ) hoc	this
is ea id, hic haec (hec ) hoc, ille illa illud	it
is ea id, inquit, inquit, ille illa illud	she
iste ista istud	that /sometimes pejorative
ita	and so; (with adj. or adv.) so
ita	thus
ita ut	in such a way that
ita, itaque, sic, tam, tam	so
item, juxta	likewise
iter itineris	journey
iter itineris	route
iter itineris, via	road
itero	iterate
itero	say again
iterum	once more
iterum, rursus, denique, denuo	again
iubeo iussi iussum	command /tell someone to do
iubeo iussi iussum	to order
iucundus	gratifying
iudicium, placitum, decretum, ratio	judgment
iugo	couple
iugo, constrictio	to bind together

## latin-english dictionary

iugo, contineo	connect
iugosus	mountainous
iugulum iugulus	the throat
iugum	a pair /bond
iugum	beam of scales /crest
iugum	crossbar
iugum	yoke /a team of oxen
iugum, promontorium	ridge
iuguolo	to cut the throat
iuguolo, macellarius, trucido	butcher
iumentum	beast of burden
iunceus	made of rushes
iunctio	connection
iunctio	joining
iunctura	a joining
iunctura	combination
iunctura	joint /relationship
iunctus	joined together
iunctus	united
iunctus, aptus	connected
iuncus	the rush
iungo iunxi iunctum	connect /yoke
iungo iunxi iunctum	harness /to mate
iungo iunxi iunctum, contraho	unite
iungo iunxi iunctum, subjungo	to join
iuniperus	the juniper tree
iuratus	under oath
iureiuro	to swear an oath
iurgium	altercation
iurgium	brawl
iurgium, seditio	quarrel
iurisdictio	administration of justice
iurisdictio	extent of competence
iuro	to make an oath
iuro	to swear
ius iuris	right /broth
ius iuris	soup
ius iuris, aequitas, equitas, iustitia	justice
ius iuris, lex legis	law
iussu	at the command of
iussu	by order of
iusta	due forms /funereal rites
iuste	fairly

## latin-english dictionary

iuste	justly
iustum	what is right
iustus	equitable
iuvenalis iuvenilis	youthful
iuvenesco	to reach the prime of life
iuventus	youth (between 20 and 45)
iuvo	assist /to please
iuvo, adiuvo	to help
iuxta	close by
iuxta	just short of
iuxta	near to/ (time) just before
iuxta	near/ in like manner
iuxta, pariter, iuxtim	equally
ivi	past tense of eo
iaculum, iaculum, telum, spiculum	dart
judicium	legal investigation
judicium, censura, tentatio-onis	judgement
judicium, iudicium	decision
judicium, tentatio-onis, temptatio, iudicium	trial
jugis	ceaseless
jugis	continual
jugis	perennial
jugis, constans	constant
jugiter	constantly / instantly
jugiter	continually
jugiter	perpetually
jumentum	draft animal
juvenis, adulescens	young man
juvenis, adulescentia, adulescens	youth
juventus	the age of youth (20-40 years)
juxta	in a like manner
labasco	to give way
labasco	totter
labecula	minor disgrace
labecula	a slight stain
labefacio labefeci labefactum	loosen /impair
labefacio labefeci labefactum, exhorresco	to shake
labefacto	disturb /shake violently
labes labis	infamy /misfortune
labes labis, maculo, mendum menda	blemish

## latin-english dictionay

<b>labiosus</b>	<b>having large lips</b>
<b>labo</b>	<b>begin to fall</b>
<b>labo</b>	<b>to totter</b>
<b>labor</b>	<b>hardip</b>
<b>labor lapsus</b>	<b>glide</b>
<b>labor lapsus</b>	<b>slide</b>
<b>labor lapsus</b>	<b>to slip</b>
<b>labor, difficultas</b>	<b>distress</b>
<b>labor, fatigo</b>	<b>fatigue</b>
<b>labores solis</b>	<b>eclipse of the sun</b>
<b>laboriose</b>	<b>with great effort</b>
<b>laboriosus</b>	<b>toilsome</b>
<b>laboro</b>	<b>be afflicted</b>
<b>laboro, perfero, sino</b>	<b>suffer</b>
<b>labrum</b>	<b>lip</b>
<b>labrum</b>	<b>rim /bathing tub</b>
<b>labrusca</b>	<b>wild grape vine</b>
<b>labruscum</b>	<b>the wild grape</b>
<b>lac lactis</b>	<b>milk</b>
<b>lacer</b>	<b>mangled</b>
<b>lacer</b>	<b>cut to pieces</b>
<b>lacer</b>	<b>torn</b>
<b>lacero</b>	<b>to tear to pieces</b>
<b>lacerta</b>	<b>lizard</b>
<b>lacertosus</b>	<b>muscular</b>
<b>lacertus</b>	<b>the upper arm /strength</b>
<b>laccio, peragito, perago</b>	<b>to harass</b>
<b>lacrima Heliandum</b>	<b>amber</b>
<b>lacrimabilis</b>	<b>woeful</b>
<b>lacrimo</b>	<b>drip</b>
<b>lacrimo</b>	<b>shed tears /exude</b>
<b>lacrimosus</b>	<b>shedding tears</b>
<b>lacrimosus</b>	<b>tearful</b>
<b>lactans</b>	<b>giving milk</b>
<b>lactatio</b>	<b>come-on</b>
<b>lacteus</b>	<b>milk-white</b>
<b>lacteus</b>	<b>milky</b>
<b>lacteus</b>	<b>of milk</b>
<b>lacto</b>	<b>wheedle</b>
<b>lacto</b>	<b>to allure</b>
<b>lacto, pertraho, prolicio prolix</b>	<b>entice</b>
<b>lactuca</b>	<b>lettuce</b>
<b>lacuna</b>	<b>missing letters</b>

## latin-english dictionary

lacuna	words
lacuna	a hole
lacuna	empty space /pond
lacuna	pool /deficiency
lacunar	panelled ceiling
lacus	a hollow /lake
lacus	pond
lacus	pool
lacus	tank
lacus	troough
lacus	tub
laedo ledo, damnum, iniuria, detrimentum, malum	damage
laesio lesio	rhetorical attack /wounding
laetabilis letabilis, gausus	glad
laetifico letifico	galdden
laetifico letifico	to fertilize /cheer
laetificus letificus	gladdening
laetificus letificus	spreading happiness
laetificus letificus, laetabilis letabilis	joyous
laetitia	gladness
laetitia letitia leticia	fertility /richness
laetitia letitia leticia	grace /joy
laeto leto	make joyful
laeto leto	gladden
laeto leto	to cheer
laetor letor, exulto	be joyful
laetor letor, gaudeo	to rejoice
laeve leve	awkwardly
laeve leve	left-handedly
laevus levus	left-handed
laevus levus	left side
laevus levus	silly /unlucky
laevus levus	the left hand
laevus levus	unpropitious
laganum	a cake
lama, palus	bog
lama, volutabrum	slough
lambo	to lick /(of rivers) to wash
lamentabilis, lacrimabilis	lamentable
lamentatio, lamenta (neut. pl)	wailing
lamentatio, querulus, ploratus	lamenting
lamentor	lament /(trans.) to bewail

## latin-english dictionary

<b>lamentor, fleo, lacrimo</b>	<b>to weep</b>
<b>lamentor, gemo</b>	<b>wail</b>
<b>lamia</b>	<b>witch</b>
<b>lamia</b>	<b>vampire</b>
<b>lamnia lammina lamna</b>	<b>coin</b>
<b>lamnia lammina lamna</b>	<b>knife blade</b>
<b>lamnia lammina lamna</b>	<b>nutshell</b>
<b>lamnia lammina lamna</b>	<b>sheet of metal</b>
<b>laniatus</b>	<b>mutilating</b>
<b>laniatus</b>	<b>ripping</b>
<b>laniatus, laceratio</b>	<b>mangling</b>
<b>laniatus, laceratio</b>	<b>a tearing</b>
<b>lanx, patella</b>	<b>dish</b>
<b>lanx, patella</b>	<b>plate</b>
<b>lanx, patella</b>	<b>platter</b>
<b>lapsus</b>	<b>gradual movement</b>
<b>lapsus</b>	<b>sliding</b>
<b>lapsus, error, erratum, peccamen, mendum menda</b>	<b>error</b>
<b>lapsus, ruo, decido</b>	<b>fall</b>
<b>laqueum, capistrum</b>	<b>halter</b>
<b>laqueum, forca, laqueus, decipio</b>	<b>trap</b>
<b>laqueum, laqueus</b>	<b>noose</b>
<b>laqueum, laqueus, forca</b>	<b>snare</b>
<b>largior</b>	<b>bestow</b>
<b>largior</b>	<b>give abundantly</b>
<b>largior</b>	<b>lavish</b>
<b>lascivio</b>	<b>be wanton</b>
<b>lascivio</b>	<b>to run riot</b>
<b>lascivio, fabula</b>	<b>play</b>
<b>lasesco</b>	<b>grow weary</b>
<b>lasesco</b>	<b>to become tired</b>
<b>late</b>	<b>broadly</b>
<b>late</b>	<b>extensively</b>
<b>latenter</b>	<b>in a concealed manner</b>
<b>latito</b>	<b>be concealed</b>
<b>latito</b>	<b>to lie hidden</b>
<b>latrator</b>	<b>a barker (such as a dog)</b>
<b>latratus</b>	<b>barking</b>
<b>latro</b>	<b>bay / rant /runble</b>
<b>latro</b>	<b>to bark</b>
<b>latrocinor</b>	<b>serve as a mercenary / to rob</b>

## latin-english dictionay

latrunculus	brigand
latrunculus	highwayman
latrunculus, ereptor	robber
latus	extensive
latus -eris	flank / lungs
latus -eris	sides
latus, prolixus	broad
latus, prolixus, laxus, fusus	wide
laudabilis	laudable
laudabilis	praiseworthy
laudabiliter	in a laudable fashion
laudatio	commendation
laudatio, laus	praise
laudator	praiser
laudo	mention
laudo	cite
laudo	commend /name
laudo	extoll
laudo	to praise
Laudunum	Laon
laureatus	crowned with laurel
laureatus	laureate
laureola	a laurel branch
laureola	crown of laurel / victory
laurifer	carrying laurel
laurus	bay tree / triumph
laurus	success
laurus	the laurel
lautumiae	stone quarry
lautus	washed
lautus	bathed
lautus	cleaned / fine
lautus	refined
lauvabrum	a bath
lavatio	washing
lavatio	bathing
lavo	bathe/ moisten
lavo	get wet / wash away
lavo	to wash
laxamentum	a widening
laxamentum	expansion / rest
laxamentum	respite
laxe	loosely / unrestrained

## latin-english dictionary

<b>laxe, penitus, late</b>	<b>widely</b>
<b>laxitas</b>	<b>wideness</b>
<b>laxitas</b>	<b>expansiveness</b>
<b>laxitas</b>	<b>roominess</b>
<b>laxo</b>	<b>loosen / widen</b>
<b>laxo</b>	<b>sell formally</b>
<b>laxo</b>	<b>to relieve / release</b>
<b>laxus</b>	<b>loose</b>
<b>laxus</b>	<b>postponed / lax</b>
<b>laxus</b>	<b>spacious /later</b>
<b>lea</b>	<b>lioness</b>
<b>lebes</b>	<b>basin</b>
<b>lebes</b>	<b>cauldron</b>
<b>lebes</b>	<b>copper kettle</b>
<b>lectica, feretrum</b>	<b>litter</b>
<b>lectio</b>	<b>perusal</b>
<b>lectio</b>	<b>picking out / reading</b>
<b>lectio</b>	<b>selection</b>
<b>lector</b>	<b>reader</b>
<b>lectulus</b>	<b>a small bed</b>
<b>lectulus</b>	<b>cot</b>
<b>lectus</b>	<b>couch</b>
<b>lectus, cubile</b>	<b>bed</b>
<b>legatarius</b>	<b>legatee</b>
<b>legatus</b>	<b>envoy / commander of a legion</b>
<b>legatus, orator</b>	<b>ambassador</b>
<b>legens</b>	<b>a reader</b>
<b>legitiums</b>	<b>legitimate</b>
<b>legitiums</b>	<b>licit</b>
<b>legitiums, canonicus, iustus</b>	<b>lawful</b>
<b>lego</b>	<b>to gather</b>
<b>legumen</b>	<b>a bean</b>
<b>legumen</b>	<b>legume</b>
<b>legumen</b>	<b>pea</b>
<b>lemiscus</b>	<b>a ribbon</b>
<b>lemma</b>	<b>epigram</b>
<b>lemma, titulus</b>	<b>title</b>
<b>lemures</b>	<b>ghosts</b>
<b>lemures</b>	<b>phantoms</b>
<b>lenimentus</b>	<b>impreovement</b>
<b>lenimentus, levamen, levamentum, levatio</b>	<b>alleviation</b>



## latin-english dictionary

lenimentus, levamen, levatio	mitigation
lenio	make better
lenio	to mitigate
lenis	smooth /gentle
lenis, summissus (from summitto), mitis, mansuetus	mild
lenitas lenitudo	mildness
lenitas lenitudo	gentleness
lenitas lenitudo	smoothness
leno	go-between
leno	procurer
lenocinium, blanditia	allurement
lenocinium, lactatio	enticement
lenocinor	make up to /to promote
lenocinor	to pander
lente	cooly
lente	deliberately
lente, delicate	slowly
lente, summisce, quiete	calmly
lentesco	sticky /to weaken
lentesco	to become soft
lentesco, mollis	flexible
lentitudo	slowness
lentitudo	sluggishness / apathy
lentulus	a little slow
lentulus	rather slow
lentus	inactive /slow
lentus	lethargic
lentus	lingering
lentus	pliant /
lentus	resistant
lentus	tenacious /supple
leo	lion
Leodium, Leodie	Liege
lepide	wittily
lepide	charminly
lepidus, salsus	witty
lepus	hare
lepus	rabbit
Lesciense; monastery of	Liessies
letalis	fatal
letaliter	mortally
letaliter	fatally

# latin-english dictionary

letanie	litany
lethargus	apathy
lethargus	coma
lethargus	drowsiness
lethargus	sleepiness
letum	annihilation
levamen	refreshment
levamentum	easing
levatio, levamen	solace
leviculus	empty-headed
leviculus	silly
levis	swift /unimpotant /fickle
levis	trivial /beardless
levis, celox, celer, velox, volubilis	rapid
levis, levidensis, tenuis	slight
levitas	levity /fickleness
levitas	lightness
leviter	lightly
leviter	slightly
levo	ease /diminish
levo	lift up /relieve
levo	to smooth
levo, attollo	to raise
levo, excolo	polish
lex legis	statute /covenant
libatio	libation
libellus	little book
libenter	with pleasure
libenter, sponte, grate	willingly
liber libera; liberum	independent
liber libera; liberum	unrestricted
liber libri	book
liber, proles, suboles, progenies	offspring
liberalis	generous
liberalis	gentlemanly
liberalis, comis	courteous
liberaliter	honorably
liberatio	aquittal
liberatio	liberation
liberatio	setting free
libere, aperte	frankly
libere, grate, expedite	freely
libero	release /exempt

## latin-english dictionary

<b>libero</b>	<b>to lift (an obstacle)</b>
<b>libero</b>	<b>to set free</b>
<b>libero, tollo sustuli sublatum, erigo ; erexi</b>	<b>raise</b>
<b>libertas</b>	<b>freedom</b>
<b>libertas</b>	<b>independence / frankness</b>
<b>libertas</b>	<b>liberty</b>
<b>libido</b>	<b>whim</b>
<b>libido</b>	<b>caprice</b>
<b>libido</b>	<b>violent desire</b>
<b>licens, effrenus</b>	<b>unchecked</b>
<b>licens, liber libera; liberum, solvo, eripio</b>	<b>free</b>
<b>licentia</b>	<b>authorization /freedom</b>
<b>licentia</b>	<b>license</b>
<b>licentio</b>	<b>to authorize</b>
<b>licentio, dimitto</b>	<b>dismiss</b>
<b>liceo</b>	<b>be for sale</b>
<b>liceo</b>	<b>to be valued at</b>
<b>liceor</b>	<b>bid</b>
<b>liceor</b>	<b>proffer</b>
<b>liceor</b>	<b>to offer a price</b>
<b>liceor</b>	<b>to offer to buy</b>
<b>licet</b>	<b>although / it is allowed</b>
<b>licet, etiamsi, quamquam, tametsi, etsi</b>	<b>although</b>
<b>licet, fas est</b>	<b>it is right</b>
<b>licet, licet</b>	<b>granted that</b>
<b>licitus</b>	<b>allowed</b>
<b>licitus</b>	<b>permitted</b>
<b>lift tondeo totonsi tonsum</b>	<b>mow</b>
<b>lift tondeo totonsi tonsum</b>	<b>clip</b>
<b>lift tondeo totonsi tonsum</b>	<b>reap</b>
<b>lift tondeo totonsi tonsum</b>	<b>shave</b>
<b>lift tondeo totonsi tonsum</b>	<b>shear</b>
<b>lift tondeo totonsi tonsum, pasco</b>	<b>browse</b>
<b>ligamen</b>	<b>thread</b>
<b>ligamen, funiculus</b>	<b>string</b>
<b>ligatio</b>	<b>bondage</b>
<b>ligatio</b>	<b>imprisonment</b>
<b>ligatio, captivas</b>	<b>captivity</b>
<b>ligatio, famulatus</b>	<b>servitude</b>
<b>lignarius</b>	<b>carpenter</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>lignator</b>	<b>wood-cutter</b>
<b>ligo</b>	<b>to bind</b>
<b>lima</b>	<b>file</b>
<b>lima</b>	<b>polishing</b>
<b>lima</b>	<b>revision</b>
<b>limen limina</b>	<b>threshold</b>
<b>lingua</b>	<b>language</b>
<b>lingua</b>	<b>tongue</b>
<b>lino</b>	<b>befoul</b>
<b>lino</b>	<b>to smear</b>
<b>lino, immunda</b>	<b>dirty</b>
<b>lintheum</b>	<b>linnen</b>
<b>lintheum</b>	<b>napkin</b>
<b>liquidus</b>	<b>flowing</b>
<b>liquidus</b>	<b>fluid</b>
<b>liquidus</b>	<b>liquid / clear</b>
<b>liquidus, certus</b>	<b>certain</b>
<b>liquidus, perspicuus, evidens</b>	<b>evident</b>
<b>litigo</b>	<b>to quarrel</b>
<b>littera</b>	<b>letter (of the alphabet)</b>
<b>litterae</b>	<b>note /literature</b>
<b>loci</b>	<b>passages in literary works</b>
<b>loco, impono, colloco</b>	<b>to place</b>
<b>loco, positus</b>	<b>position</b>
<b>locupleto, dito, dito</b>	<b>make wealthy</b>
<b>locupleto, dito, dito</b>	<b>to enrich</b>
<b>locus</b>	<b>location</b>
<b>locus</b>	<b>situation</b>
<b>locus</b>	<b>spot. [monastery]</b>
<b>loginquitas</b>	<b>distance</b>
<b>loginquitas</b>	<b>isolation</b>
<b>loginquitas</b>	<b>remoteness</b>
<b>longe lateque, passim</b>	<b>far and wide</b>
<b>loquax</b>	<b>garrulous</b>
<b>loquax</b>	<b>loquacious</b>
<b>loquax, garrulus</b>	<b>talkative</b>
<b>loquor, dico</b>	<b>to say</b>
<b>lorica</b>	<b>hauberk [a coat of chain mail]</b>
<b>loricatus</b>	<b>wearing armor</b>
<b>loricatus</b>	<b>armored</b>
<b>lubricus</b>	<b>slick</b>
<b>lubricus</b>	<b>slippery</b>

### latin-english dictionary

<b>lubricus, pinguis</b>	<b>oily</b>
<b>lucidus, evidens, clarus, perspicuus</b>	<b>clear</b>
<b>lucror, lucrum, usus, quaestus questus</b>	<b>profit</b>
<b>lucror, percipio percepi perceptum</b>	<b>to gain</b>
<b>lucror, vinco vici victum</b>	<b>win</b>
<b>lucrosus</b>	<b>gainful</b>
<b>lucrum, mereo, praeda, acquirō</b>	<b>gain</b>
<b>luctisonus</b>	<b>baleful</b>
<b>luctisonus</b>	<b>sad-sounding</b>
<b>ludio</b>	<b>actor</b>
<b>ludio</b>	<b>player</b>
<b>ludo</b>	<b>banter /delude</b>
<b>ludo</b>	<b>sport /imitate</b>
<b>ludo</b>	<b>to play</b>
<b>ludus</b>	<b>school</b>
<b>ludus</b>	<b>sport</b>
<b>lues, pestilencia</b>	<b>pestilence</b>
<b>lues, pestilencia, pestis pestis</b>	<b>plague</b>
<b>lugeo</b>	<b>be in mourning</b>
<b>lugeo</b>	<b>grieve/(tans</b>
<b>lugeo</b>	<b>to mourn</b>
<b>lumen, levis, lux lucis, luminarium</b>	<b>light</b>
<b>luminare</b>	<b>window shutter</b>
<b>luminarium, lumen, lucerna, lucinaria</b>	<b>lamp</b>
<b>luminosus, lucidus, nitidus, candidus, perspicuus</b>	<b>bright</b>
<b>luna</b>	<b>moon</b>
<b>lunatus</b>	<b>crescent-shaped</b>
<b>lupus</b>	<b>wolf</b>
<b>Lutosensis</b>	<b>Leuze</b>
<b>luxuria</b>	<b>extravagance</b>
<b>luxuria</b>	<b>luxury</b>
<b>luxuria</b>	<b>opulence</b>
<b>macellarius</b>	<b>slaughter-house</b>
<b>macero, adflicto affligo, deficio, attero, adficio</b>	<b>weaken</b>
<b>macies</b>	<b>gauntness /poverty barrenness</b>
<b>macies</b>	<b>thinness</b>
<b>macresco</b>	<b>skinny</b>
<b>macresco</b>	<b>to become lean</b>

## latin-english dictionary

macresco, exilis, infrequens, tenuis, levidensis	thin
mactabilis	lethal
mactabilis, letalis, letifer	deadly
macto	glorify
macto	honor /slay
macto	to magnify
macto, pugna	fight
macto, vindico, muto	punish
macula	flaw
macula	spot/ blemish
macula, inficio infeci infectum, labes labis	stain
macula, nota, vestigium	mark
maculo	defile
maculo	pollute
maculo	to stain
maculosus	polluted
maculosus	speckled
maculosus	spotted
madesco	to get wet
madide	drunkenly
madidus	moist
madidus	wet
madidus	boiled
madidus	drunk
madidus	dyed
mador maero	to grieve
mador maero, maeror meror	sorrow
maeror meror, luctus	grief
maeror meror, ploratio, luctus	mourning
magis	for preference
magis	to a greater extent
magister	canon / master of a school
magister	professor
magnus maior maximus	important
magnus maior maximus, amplus	large
magus	magical
maiestas	majesty
maiestas, amplitudo	greatness
maiores, priores	ancestors
Malbodiensis	Maubeuge
malens	preferring

## latin-english dictionay

maligo–are	to do/contrive evil
Malmundarium	Malmedy
malo mallui malus, malo	to choose
malum	misdeed
malum, iniuria	injury
mancipo mancepo	give into charge
mancipo mancepo	to sell formally
mandatum	mandate
mandatum	commission
mandatum, mando	entrust
mando	to commit
mane	morning
mane	early
mane	early in the morning
manentia	permanency
maneo	stay the night
mano, fluo	to flow
manus manus	hand
manus manus	handwriting
Marcieniensis	Marchiennes
mare maris	sea
maritus	husband
marmoreus	like marble
maro	to apply marl to the soil
martyrium	martyrdom
martyrium	n
martyr–yris	martyr
mater matris	mother
materia	material
materia, res rei	matter
materia, substantia	substance
matertera	maternal aunt
matrimonium	marriage
maxime	principally
maxime	to the highest degree
maxime, praecipue, precipue, precipue, imprimis	especially
medicor, rememdiu	cure
medicor, sano	to heal
medicus	doctor
medicus	physician
mediocris	mediocre
mediocris	average

## latin-english dictionary

<b>mediocris, iustus</b>	<b>fair</b>
<b>meditatio</b>	<b>practice</b>
<b>meditatio, paratus</b>	<b>preparation</b>
<b>meditor</b>	<b>ponder /practice</b>
<b>meditor</b>	<b>to reflect upon</b>
<b>medium</b>	<b>everyday life</b>
<b>medium</b>	<b>the common good</b>
<b>medium</b>	<b>the public eye</b>
<b>medius</b>	<b>middle</b>
<b>medius</b>	<b>midst</b>
<b>medius</b>	<b>central</b>
<b>medius</b>	<b>the middle of</b>
<b>mei, meus</b>	<b>my</b>
<b>mel mellis</b>	<b>honey</b>
<b>melior</b>	<b>better</b>
<b>mellitus</b>	<b>honeyed</b>
<b>mellitus</b>	<b>sweet as honey</b>
<b>membrana</b>	<b>membrane</b>
<b>membrana</b>	<b>film</b>
<b>membrana</b>	<b>parchment</b>
<b>membrana</b>	<b>thin skin</b>
<b>memini meminisse, commoneo, recordor</b>	<b>to remember</b>
<b>memor</b>	<b>mindful</b>
<b>memor</b>	<b>grateful</b>
<b>memor</b>	<b>remembering</b>
<b>memor</b>	<b>thoughtful</b>
<b>memoratus</b>	<b>mentioned</b>
<b>memoria</b>	<b>remembrance</b>
<b>mendiosus</b>	<b>full of mistakes</b>
<b>mendiosus</b>	<b>shot with errors</b>
<b>mendosus</b>	<b>faulty</b>
<b>mendosus</b>	<b>full of faults</b>
<b>mens mentis</b>	<b>mind</b>
<b>mens mentis</b>	<b>intention</b>
<b>mens mentis, sententia</b>	<b>thought</b>
<b>mensa</b>	<b>table</b>
<b>mensis mensis</b>	<b>month</b>
<b>merces mercedis</b>	<b>compensation</b>
<b>merces mercedis</b>	<b>pay</b>
<b>merces mercedis</b>	<b>recompense</b>
<b>mereo</b>	<b>serve as a soldier</b>
<b>mereo mereor</b>	<b>be entitled to</b>



# latin-english dictionary

mereo mereor	earn
mereo mereor, mereo	deserve
meretrix meretricis	whore
meretrix meretricis	harlot
meretrix meretricis	prostitute
meridianus	midday
meridianus	afternoon
meridianus	south
messis	in-bringing
messis	the harvest
messor	harvester
messor	reaper
mestitia	misfortune?
Metim	Metz
metuo	be frightened
metuo, timeo	to fear
metus, formido, metuo, timeo, timor	dread
mica	morsel
mica	crumb
mica	grain /small loaf
micans	gleaming
micans	sparkling
micans, candidus, lucidus	shining
micans, coruscus	flashing
michina	nostril
mico	flash
mico	gleam
mico	palpitate
mico	to serve /quiver
mico, candeo	sparkle
mico, contremo, contremisco, tremo, palpito	shake
mico, fulgeo (fulsi )	shine
mico, niteo	be bright
mico, niteo	glitter
miles militis	knight
miles militis	soldier
milias	thousands
militaris -e	of a soldier
militaris -e, bellicus	military
militus	milled (of grain)
mille	a thousand
millies milies	a thousand times

## latin-english dictionary

minae	menaces
minae	battlements
minae	parapets /threats
minagium	duty of the sale of grain
miniatus	damaged
miniatus	decreased
miniatus	diminished
miniatus	lessened
minime	in the least degree
minime	very little/not at all
minimus	least
minimus	slightest
minimus	smallest
ministro	to attend
ministro, exorno, suggero, praebeo, copia	supply
ministro, famulor	to serve
ministro, ministro	wait upon
ministro, proficio, adiuvo, succurro, adservio	assist
minor	less
minor	slighter
minor	smaller
minuo	let blood
minuo	to bleed (someone)
minuo	to draw blood
minuo minui minutum	to less
minuo minui minutum, decresco	grow smaller
minutor	miner
miracula	a miracle play
miraculose	miraculously
mire	mervellously
mire, rare	uncommonly
mirifice	marvelously
mirifice	wonderfully
mirifice	extraordinarily
miro	to wonder
miror	to marvel at
miror, admiratio	wonder
mirus	astonishing
mirus, precipuus, eximius	extraordinary
misceo miscui mixtum	minge
misceo miscui mixtum	blend

## latin-english dictionary

<b>misceo miscui mixtum</b>	<b>to mix</b>
<b>miser</b>	<b>miserable</b>
<b>miser, infortunatus</b>	<b>unfortunate</b>
<b>miserabile</b>	<b>mournfully</b>
<b>miserabile</b>	<b>sadly</b>
<b>miserabilis, miser</b>	<b>wretched</b>
<b>miserabilis, queribundus</b>	<b>plaintive</b>
<b>miserabilis, tristis</b>	<b>sad</b>
<b>misere</b>	<b>miserably</b>
<b>misereo</b>	<b>to pity</b>
<b>misericordia</b>	<b>pity</b>
<b>missa</b>	<b>holy mass</b>
<b>mitesco</b>	<b>ameliorate</b>
<b>mitesco</b>	<b>to grow mild</b>
<b>mitigo</b>	<b>make smooth</b>
<b>mitigo</b>	<b>pacify</b>
<b>mitigo</b>	<b>to make mild or ripe</b>
<b>mitis</b>	<b>gentle /ripe</b>
<b>mitto, praemitto</b>	<b>dispatch</b>
<b>modestus</b>	<b>restrained</b>
<b>modestus, modicus, modica</b>	<b>within bounds</b>
<b>modica, aliquanta, modestus, parcus, mediocris</b>	<b>moderate</b>
<b>modicus</b>	<b>undistinguished</b>
<b>modio</b>	<b>a bushel basket</b>
<b>modio</b>	<b>a grain measure</b>
<b>modo, prope</b>	<b>just now</b>
<b>modo, tantum, solum, solus</b>	<b>only</b>
<b>modo...modo</b>	<b>at one time ... at another</b>
<b>modus</b>	<b>measure</b>
<b>modus</b>	<b>mode</b>
<b>modus</b>	<b>limit /manner</b>
<b>modus, ratio</b>	<b>method</b>
<b>moenia</b>	<b>walls</b>
<b>Moguntium</b>	<b>Mainz</b>
<b>moleste</b>	<b>take annoyance</b>
<b>molestia</b>	<b>annoyance</b>
<b>molestia</b>	<b>troublesomeness /stiffness</b>
<b>molestus, ingratus, incommodus</b>	<b>disagreeable</b>
<b>molior</b>	<b>to build</b>
<b>molior, operor, labor laboris, laboro</b>	<b>toil</b>
<b>molior, texo, instruo</b>	<b>construct</b>
<b>mollio</b>	<b>make pliant</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>mollio, macero</b>	<b>to soften</b>
<b>mollis</b>	<b>easily moved</b>
<b>mollis</b>	<b>pliant</b>
<b>mollis, mansuetus, summissus (from summitto)</b>	<b>gentle</b>
<b>monachus</b>	<b>monk</b>
<b>monasterium</b>	<b>convent</b>
<b>monasterium, abbatia</b>	<b>monastery</b>
<b>monasterium, abbatia</b>	<b>abbey</b>
<b>moneo</b>	<b>remind</b>
<b>moneo, paecipio, praedico</b>	<b>to warn</b>
<b>moneo, praedico, admoneo</b>	<b>admonish</b>
<b>monitio</b>	<b>admonition</b>
<b>monitio, admonitio</b>	<b>warning</b>
<b>mons montis</b>	<b>mountain</b>
<b>mons montis, equus, conscendo</b>	<b>mount</b>
<b>monstro</b>	<b>point out</b>
<b>monstrum</b>	<b>monster</b>
<b>monstrum</b>	<b>portent</b>
<b>moratlis, letalis, letifer</b>	<b>mortal</b>
<b>morbus</b>	<b>disease</b>
<b>morbus, aegrotatio egrotatio</b>	<b>illness</b>
<b>mores; morium</b>	<b>morals</b>
<b>mores; morium</b>	<b>ways</b>
<b>morior</b>	<b>wither away</b>
<b>morior, caries</b>	<b>decay</b>
<b>morsus</b>	<b>a biting</b>
<b>morsus, ictus</b>	<b>bite</b>
<b>mortalitas</b>	<b>a dying</b>
<b>mortifera</b>	<b>deadly things</b>
<b>mortuus</b>	<b>dead</b>
<b>mortuus</b>	<b>deceased</b>
<b>mortuus</b>	<b>departed</b>
<b>mortuus</b>	<b>gone West</b>
<b>mortuus</b>	<b>passed away</b>
<b>motus-us</b>	<b>motion (earth quake)</b>
<b>moveo moti motum</b>	<b>to move</b>
<b>moveo moti motum, induco indux inductum, pulsus</b>	<b>influence</b>
<b>mox</b>	<b>thereupon</b>
<b>mox, nunc</b>	<b>soon</b>
<b>mox, post modum</b>	<b>presently</b>
<b>mucro</b>	<b>a sharp point</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>mucro</b>	<b>dagger point</b>
<b>mugio</b>	<b>bellow</b>
<b>mugio</b>	<b>low</b>
<b>mugio, rudo, latro</b>	<b>roar</b>
<b>multi</b>	<b>numerous /the common herd</b>
<b>multi, plures, plura</b>	<b>many</b>
<b>multiplex</b>	<b>manifold</b>
<b>multiplex</b>	<b>many-fold</b>
<b>multiplex</b>	<b>many times / tortuous</b>
<b>multipliciter</b>	<b>in many ways</b>
<b>multipliciter</b>	<b>in various ways</b>
<b>multo</b>	<b>by a great deal</b>
<b>multo</b>	<b>by a lot</b>
<b>multo</b>	<b>by far</b>
<b>multo</b>	<b>by much</b>
<b>multum, maxime, valde</b>	<b>greatly</b>
<b>multum, multus, multus plus plurimum</b>	<b>much</b>
<b>multus plus plurimum</b>	<b>a lot</b>
<b>undo, purgo</b>	<b>to clean</b>
<b>mundus</b>	<b>world</b>
<b>mundus, teres, lepidus, lautus</b>	<b>elegant</b>
<b>mundus, tersus</b>	<b>neat</b>
<b>munero/munerior, addo, do dare dedi datum</b>	<b>to give</b>
<b>munimentum</b>	<b>defenses</b>
<b>munimentum, propugnaculum</b>	<b>fortification</b>
<b>munio</b>	<b>protect /build a road</b>
<b>munio</b>	<b>to fortify</b>
<b>munitio</b>	<b>bridging</b>
<b>munitio</b>	<b>defense works</b>
<b>munitio</b>	<b>fortifying</b>
<b>munus</b>	<b>duty /gift</b>
<b>munus</b>	<b>function</b>
<b>munus</b>	<b>office</b>
<b>munus, beneficium, officium</b>	<b>service</b>
<b>mus muris</b>	<b>mouse</b>
<b>mussito</b>	<b>mutter</b>
<b>mussito</b>	<b>to grumble</b>
<b>mutatio</b>	<b>transformation</b>
<b>mutatio, novo, abeo, vicissitudo</b>	<b>change</b>
<b>mutatio, vicissitudo</b>	<b>alteration</b>

# latin-english dictionary

<b>muto</b>	<b>mulct</b>
<b>muto</b>	<b>alter /exchange</b>
<b>muto</b>	<b>to change</b>
<b>mutuo</b>	<b>borrowed</b>
<b>mutuus</b>	<b>a loan</b>
<b>mutuus</b>	<b>interchanged</b>
<b>mutuus</b>	<b>reciprocal / reciprocity</b>
<b>nam</b>	<b>but now</b>
<b>nam</b>	<b>instance</b>
<b>nam</b>	<b>on the other hand /surely</b>
<b>nam, enim</b>	<b>for</b>
<b>Namucense</b>	<b>Namur</b>
<b>narro</b>	<b>narrate</b>
<b>narro</b>	<b>to make known</b>
<b>narro, loquor, for, dico</b>	<b>speak</b>
<b>nascor nasci natus</b>	<b>spring forth</b>
<b>natalis natalis</b>	<b>birthday</b>
<b>natio nationis</b>	<b>breed /pagan people</b>
<b>natio nationis, gens, curriculum</b>	<b>race</b>
<b>natio nationis, natio, gens, populus</b>	<b>nation</b>
<b>natu</b>	<b>by birth</b>
<b>natura, qualitas, ingenium</b>	<b>nature</b>
<b>nauta</b>	<b>sailor</b>
<b>navale</b>	<b>dockyard</b>
<b>navale</b>	<b>ship's station</b>
<b>navigatio</b>	<b>navigation</b>
<b>navigatio</b>	<b>voyage</b>
<b>navigo</b>	<b>navigate</b>
<b>navigo, veho</b>	<b>to sail</b>
<b>navis navis</b>	<b>boat</b>
<b>navis navis</b>	<b>vessel</b>
<b>navis navis, traba</b>	<b>ship</b>
<b>navitas</b>	<b>energy</b>
<b>navitas</b>	<b>get up and go</b>
<b>ne</b>	<b>in order that ... not</b>
<b>ne</b>	<b>that ... not</b>
<b>ne ... quidem</b>	<b>not ... even</b>
<b>nebulosus</b>	<b>misty</b>
<b>nebulosus</b>	<b>foggy</b>
<b>nec</b>	<b>conj</b>
<b>nec ... nec</b>	<b>neither nor</b>
<b>nec tamen</b>	<b>and yet ... not</b>
<b>nec, neque nec</b>	<b>and not</b>

## latin-english dictionary

necdum (neque dum)	and not yet
necessarius	essential
necessarius	needed
necessarius, necessarius, necesse	necessary
necesse	indispensable
necesse	unavoidable
necne	or not
necnon	and also
neco	put to death
neco, leto, evito	to kill
necto, evincio	bind
necto, evincio	to tie up
necto, pango	fasten
nefas, iniuria	wrong
nego	refuse a request
negotium	business
negotium	employment
negotium	occupation
negotium	task
nemo	no one
nemo	nobody
nemorosus	wooded
nemorosus	covered with trees
nemorosus	forested
neo	to spin
nepos nepotis	grandson
nequam	worthless
nequam	good for nothing
neque ... neque	neither ... nor
neque nec	nor
nequeo	not to be able
nequeo	to be impossible
nequequam, nequaquam, haud	not at all
nequequam, nequaquam, immo, haud	by no means
nequiter, misere, miserabile	wretchedly
nequitia nequities	badness
nescio	be unaware
nescio	not know
nescio	to be ignorant
nidor	odor
nidor	smell
nidor	vapor

## latin-english dictionary

<b>nidor, fumo</b>	<b>reek</b>
<b>niger</b>	<b>black</b>
<b>nihil, nihilum, nusquam</b>	<b>nothing</b>
<b>nihildom</b>	<b>nothing as yet</b>
<b>nimirum</b>	<b>undoubtedly</b>
<b>nimis</b>	<b>adv. too much</b>
<b>nimium, nimis</b>	<b>too much</b>
<b>nimium, nimis, nimis</b>	<b>overmuch</b>
<b>nisi</b>	<b>if not</b>
<b>nisi</b>	<b>unless</b>
<b>niteo</b>	<b>be sleek</b>
<b>nitesco</b>	<b>grow sleek</b>
<b>nitesco</b>	<b>to begin to shine</b>
<b>nitidus</b>	<b>shining /fat</b>
<b>nitidus</b>	<b>sleek /flowering</b>
<b>nitor</b>	<b>make an effort</b>
<b>nitor</b>	<b>brillance</b>
<b>nitor</b>	<b>brilliance</b>
<b>nitor</b>	<b>exert oneself</b>
<b>nitor</b>	<b>support oneself / trust in</b>
<b>nitor</b>	<b>to strive</b>
<b>nitor, lautitia, nitor</b>	<b>splendor</b>
<b>nitor, lepor lepos, nitor, lautitia</b>	<b>elegance</b>
<b>nitor, macer</b>	<b>lean</b>
<b>nitor, nitor</b>	<b>brightness</b>
<b>nitor, requietum, quiesco</b>	<b>to rest</b>
<b>Nivellensem</b>	<b>city and monastery</b>
<b>Nivellensem</b>	<b>Nivelles</b>
<b>niveus</b>	<b>snowy</b>
<b>niveus, candidus</b>	<b>white</b>
<b>nixor</b>	<b>to lean against /strive</b>
<b>nixor, contendo</b>	<b>struggle</b>
<b>no</b>	<b>made</b>
<b>no</b>	<b>being done</b>
<b>no</b>	<b>float</b>
<b>no</b>	<b>fly</b>
<b>no</b>	<b>to swim</b>
<b>no, velum</b>	<b>sail</b>
<b>nobis</b>	<b>us /the world belongs to US</b>
<b>nocens</b>	<b>culpable</b>
<b>nocens, pestifer</b>	<b>injurious</b>
<b>nocens, pravus, malus peior pessimus, malum</b>	<b>evil</b>



## latin-english dictionary

noceo	do harm
noceo	to do harm to
noceo, noceo	inflict injury
nolo	wish not to
nolo	to be unwilling
nomen Romanorum	Roman power
nomen, appello, dico	name
nominatim	by name
nominatim	expressly
nomine tenus	in name
nomine tenus	nominally
non	not
nondum	not yet
nonnisi	not? not unless?
nonnullus	some /pl. several
nonus	ninth
nosco	get to know
nosco	to become acquainted with
noster nostra nostrum	our
noster nostra nostrum	ours
nota	note
nota, praenuntius, pignus	token
nota, signum	sign
notabilis	notable
notabilis	noteworthy
notabilis	notorious
notarius	legal scribe
notarius	notary
notarius	stenographer (class.)
noto-are	make note
noto-are	mark down
novem	nine
novitas	newness
novitas	strangeness
novitas, novus	novelty
novo	alter
novo	refresh
novo	to make anew
novo, recro	revive
novus	extraordinary /news
novus	inexperienced
novus	new
novus	novel

## latin-english dictionary

novus	revived
novus, insolita	unusual
nox noctis	night
nullus	none
nullus	not any
nullus, quinymo quinimmo, haud	no
numerus	number
numerus, genus, ordo	class
numerus, universitas	total
numquam	at no time
nunc	at the present time
nunc	at this time
nunc quidem	at one time...then
nunc, quod, modo, iam	now
nunquam, numquam	never
nuntio, edico	to announce
nuntium–i, cursor, nuntius	messenger
nuntius, epistula, epistola	message
nuper	newly
nuper	not long ago
nuper	recently
nusquam	for nothing
nusquam	in no place
nusquam esse	not to exist
nusquam, nusquam	nowhere
nutrimens, victus	food
nutrimentus, nutrimens	nourishment
nutrio	to suckle
nutrio, admoveo	bring up
nutrio, tergum, summitto	rear
nutus	will / gravitation
nutus	a nod
nutus	a nodding
nutus	nod
obdormio	to fall asleep
obduco	cover/ lead against / pass
obduco	to draw over
obduco, prodigo	spend
obduro	to be hard
obicio obieci obiectum	throw in someone's teeth
obligatus	under an obligation
obligatus, modus, reus	bound
obliquo	to turn sideways

## latin-english dictionary

obliquo	turn aside
oblittero	to cancel
oblivio	forgetfulness
oblivio	oblivion
obruo	to overwhelm
obsequium	pliancy
obsequium	submission
obsequium, venia, clementia	indulgence
obses	hostage
obses	surety
obses, pignus	pledge
obsideo	frequent /besiege
obsideo	to sit near /haunt
obsideo, obsido	invest
obsido	blockage
obsido, claudio (clausus)	besiege
obstinatus	staunch
obtestor	call as a witness
obtestor	to implore
obtestor, peto, precor, oro	beg
obtineo	maintain /to continue
obtineo, utor uti usus, teneo	possess
obviam	in the way
obviam	in the way /(+ dat.) towards
obviam ire	oppose /help
obviam ire	to go to meet
obvius	in the way / (in dat.) open
obvius, obviam, obviam	on the way
obvolvo	to wrap up
occasio	favorable moment
occasus	etc)/ the west /fall
occasus	setting (of the sun
occatio	harrowing
occidio, cruor	slaughter
occidio, strages, trucidio	massacre
occisor	murderer
occludo	close off
occludo	to close
occludo, claudio (clausus)	shut up
occulco	to trample (down)
occulte, furtim	by stealth
occulto, obvolvo, induco	cover
occultus	concealed /secretly

## latin-english dictionary

occumbo	drop /fall dead
occumbo, cado	topple
occupo	enjoy
occupo	to take possession
occuro	to occur
occuro, evenio	happen
occuro, venio	come about
occurro	attack /oppose
occurro	to occur / run to meet
occursus, congressus	a meeting
ocius	faster
ocius	quick. fleet
ocius	sooner
oculus	eye
odio	despite
odio	hold in contempt
odio	to hate
odium	hatred
odorus	keen scenter
odorus	sharp nosed
oestrus	horse-fly
offa	lump
offa	shot /mass of something
offa	swelling /pellet
offendo	strike /shock
offendo	to knock
offendo, laedo ledō	offend
offensio	hitting against
offensio	knocking
offensio, praeclarus	striking
offensus	collision
offensus	displeasure
offensus	shock /dislike
offero	place before
offero	to bring forward
officina	workshop
officina	factor
officiosus, attentus	attentive
officiosus, honorabilis	respectful
officium	duty
officium	job
olim, quondam	once
omitto	leave out /let go

## latin-english dictionary

omitto	to let slip
omitto	to omit
omitto, venia	pardon
omnigenus	of all kinds
omnino	altogether
omnipotens	all-powerful
omnipotens	almighty
omnipotens	omnipotent
onero	fil up
onero	to load
onus	trouble / charge
onus, onero, sarcina, gravo	burden
opera, negotium	pains
opera, nixor, operor, labor laboris, opus operis	labor
opera, opus operis, labor laboris, factum	work
operor	take pains
operor, laboro	to work
opinor	to be of the opinion of
oporothea	place for keeping fruit
oportet	becoming
oportet	imper v.
oportet	it is proper
oportet	one ought
oportet	one should
oportet	to assume it shall be
oportet, fas est	it is fitting
oportet, oportet	reasonable
oportunitas, facultas, commodum, occasio, commodum	opportunity
oppono opposui oppositum	be opposite
oppono opposui oppositum	to set against
opportune	conveniently
opportune	opportunately
opportunitas	suitability
opportunitas, oportunitas	fitness
opportunus	convenient
opportunus	opportune
opprimo oppressi oppressum	overpower
opprimo oppressi oppressum	overwhelm
opprimo oppressi oppressum, compescor	to suppress

## latin-english dictionary

opprimo oppressi oppressum, confuto, compescor	check
opprobrium, insequor	reproach
oppugno	to fight against
oppugno, insultus, impetus, tentatio-onis, laccessio	attack
optimates	the aristocratic party
optimus	aristocrat
optimus	noble
optimus	one of the best
opto	wish for
opto, cupio	to desire
opto, egeo, inhio, penuria, sis, volo	want
opulens	mighty / splendid
opulens	wealthy / powerful
opulente	wealthily
opulente	richly
opulentia	might / opulence
opulentia	wealth / power
opulentia, opes, divitiae divitie	riches
opus operis	work done
opus operis	completed work
opusculus	a little or small work
opusculus	a small book
ora	boundary / coast
ora	clime
ora	coast-line
ora	rim
oraculum	a solemn statement
oraculum	oracle
oraculum	prophecy
oratio	oration
oratio, aggredior, adicio	address
oratio, lingua	speech
orator	envoy
orator	orator
orator	speaker. spokesman
oratorie	oratorically
oratorius	oratorical / oratory
oratu	by request
orbis	circle
orbis	disk
orbis	orb

# latin-english dictionary

orbis	orbit
orbis	ring
orbis signifer	the Zodiac
orbis terrarum	the Earth
orbis terrarum, universum	the world
orbita	a wheel rut
orbitas	bereavement
orbitas	loss of children
orbitas	loss of parents
orca	a pot or jar
orchas	a type of olive
ordinarius	according to order
ordinarius	regular
ordinatim	ordinarily
ordinatio	regulation
ordinatus	arranged
ordine; ordinem, honeste	appropriately
ordine; ordinem, ordinatim	regularly
ordino	to set in order
ordior	start (esp. of speaking)
ordo	rank
ordo, mando, mandatum, ordinatio, decretum	order
orexis	appetite
organum	musical instrument
organum	instrument
orgia	a festival of mysteries
orgia	orgy
orichalcum	copper ore / brass
oriens	rising
origo	beginning / ancestor
orior oriri ortus, orior	become visible
orior, orior oriri ortus	rise
oris	sight / expression
oris, vultus	countenance
oriundus	arising from
oriundus	coming from
oriundus	springing from
ornamentum	weapons / honor
ornamentum	distinction
ornamentum	kit
ornamentum, apparatus, ornatus, paratus	equipment

## latin-english dictionary

ornate	ornately
ornate	splendidly
ornate, lepide	elegantly
ornatus	attire
ornatus	ornament
ornatus, exuviae	dress
orno	supply / decorate
orno	to equip
orno, decoro, glorifico, insignio, extollo, excolo	adorn
ornus	mountain ash
oro	argue
oro	orate
oro	plead
orsa	undertaking / first few words
orsus	a beginning
orsus	initiative
ortus	birth
ortus	rising / origin
oryx	wild goat
oryx	gazelle
oryza	rice
os	mouth
os	a bone
os	source / a mask
ostendo	make plain
ostendo	to exhibit
ostendo, promptu, aperio, fateor	reveal
ostium, ianua	door
ostium, porta, foris	entrance
otium	free time
otium	leisure
otium, relaxo	ease
otium, silentium	repose
ovis ovis	sheep
paciscor	deal
paciscor	to make a bargain or agreement
paciscor	to make an agreement
pactum, paciscor, foedus, paciscor	covenant
pactum, pactum, paciscor	pact
pactum, pax pacis	treaty
pactus	agreed-upon



# latin-english dictionary

<b>pactus</b>	<b>betrothed</b>
<b>pactus</b>	<b>stipulated</b>
<b>paecipio</b>	<b>admonish /teach</b>
<b>paganus</b>	<b>countryman</b>
<b>paganus</b>	<b>pagan</b>
<b>paganus</b>	<b>peasant</b>
<b>pagatim</b>	<b>in a rusticway</b>
<b>pagatim</b>	<b>in a village manner</b>
<b>pagatim</b>	<b>in vilages</b>
<b>pala</b>	<b>spade</b>
<b>palam</b>	<b>publicly</b>
<b>palam, apud</b>	<b>in the presence of</b>
<b>palea</b>	<b>chaff</b>
<b>palestra</b>	<b>wrestling school</b>
<b>palestra</b>	<b>gymnasium</b>
<b>paliurus</b>	<b>a plant</b>
<b>paliurus</b>	<b>Christ's thorn</b>
<b>pallens</b>	<b>wan</b>
<b>pallens</b>	<b>pale green /weak</b>
<b>pallens</b>	<b>pale yellow</b>
<b>palleo</b>	<b>be pale</b>
<b>palleo</b>	<b>be yellow</b>
<b>pallesco</b>	<b>grow pale at</b>
<b>pallidus</b>	<b>wan; causing paleness</b>
<b>pallium</b>	<b>mantle</b>
<b>pallium</b>	<b>coverlet</b>
<b>pallor</b>	<b>fading</b>
<b>pallor</b>	<b>paleness</b>
<b>palma</b>	<b>palm</b>
<b>palmarium</b>	<b>outstanding</b>
<b>palmarium</b>	<b>splendid</b>
<b>palmula</b>	<b>blade of an oar</b>
<b>palpito</b>	<b>throb</b>
<b>palpito</b>	<b>tremble</b>
<b>palpo</b>	<b>cajole</b>
<b>palpo</b>	<b>carress</b>
<b>palpo</b>	<b>stroke /coax</b>
<b>palpo, lenocinor</b>	<b>flatter</b>
<b>paludosus, paluster</b>	<b>boggy</b>
<b>paludosus, paluster</b>	<b>swampy</b>
<b>palus</b>	<b>marsh</b>
<b>palus</b>	<b>stake /swamp</b>
<b>palus, pallidus, pallens, decolor</b>	<b>pale</b>

**latin-english dictionary**

<b>paluster, paludosus</b>	<b>marshy</b>
<b>pando, pertingo</b>	<b>to stretch out</b>
<b>pando, promineo, pertingo, dilato, laxo, tendo</b>	<b>extend</b>
<b>pandus, curvus</b>	<b>crooked</b>
<b>pango</b>	<b>drive in</b>
<b>pango</b>	<b>hammer in</b>
<b>pango, infigo, constituo</b>	<b>to fix</b>
<b>pannus</b>	<b>rag</b>
<b>pannus, resarcio</b>	<b>patch</b>
<b>pannus, textilis</b>	<b>piece of cloth</b>
<b>panthera, pardus</b>	<b>panther</b>
<b>papaver</b>	<b>poppy</b>
<b>papilla</b>	<b>nipple</b>
<b>papilla</b>	<b>teat</b>
<b>papula</b>	<b>a pimple</b>
<b>paratus</b>	<b>equipped; (of persons) skilled</b>
<b>paratus</b>	<b>fitting out</b>
<b>paratus, promptus</b>	<b>prepared</b>
<b>parce</b>	<b>economically</b>
<b>parce, medie</b>	<b>moderately</b>
<b>parco</b>	<b>keep oneself from</b>
<b>parco</b>	<b>refrain from injuring</b>
<b>parco, caveo</b>	<b>avoid</b>
<b>parco, suscivus</b>	<b>to spare</b>
<b>parco, tempero</b>	<b>spare</b>
<b>parcus</b>	<b>sparing</b>
<b>parcus</b>	<b>thrifty</b>
<b>parcus, insumptuosus</b>	<b>economical</b>
<b>pardus, panthera</b>	<b>leopard</b>
<b>parens</b>	<b>parent</b>
<b>pareo</b>	<b>obey</b>
<b>pareo</b>	<b>to be obedient to</b>
<b>paries parietis</b>	<b>wall (of a house)</b>
<b>parilis, equus, par, aequus</b>	<b>equal</b>
<b>pariter</b>	<b>alike</b>
<b>pariter</b>	<b>as well</b>
<b>pariter</b>	<b>in like manner</b>
<b>paro</b>	<b>get ready/ set</b>
<b>paro</b>	<b>put/ furnish</b>
<b>pars partis</b>	<b>share /direction</b>
<b>pars partis, persona, seco</b>	<b>part</b>

# latin-english dictionary

partim	partly /some
parum	too few
parum minus minime, parum	not enough
parum, parum minus minime	too little
parumper	for a bit
parumper, paulisper	for a little while
parvulus	infant
parvulus	little /very small
parvulus, liber	child
parvulus, novus, tener tenera tenerum	young
parvus minor minimus, parum minus minime	little
pasco	forage
pasco	to graze
passer	sparrow
patefacio	make open
patefacio	to disclose
pateo	be exposed
pateo	to be open
pateo	to stand open
pateo, promptu	to be clear
paterna, paternus	native
paterna, paternus	paternal
paternus, paterna	of a father
patesco	bare
patesco	to be laid open
patesco, expositus	exposed
patesco, pateo	to be revealed
patibilis	bearable
patibilis	endurable
patibilis	sufferable
patientia	endurance
patientia	patience
patina	a dish
patior	to suffer
patria	fatherland
patria	homeland
patria	one's native country
patricius	a nobleman
patrocinor	patronize
patrocinor	to protect
patronus, fautor	patron

## latin-english dictionary

patruus	paternal uncle
pauci	a few
pauci	few
pauci, aliquot, aliqui, aliqua, alquod	some
paulatim	gradually
paulatim	litle by little
paulisper, parumper	for a short time
paululum	very little
paululum	very small
pauper	with few means
pauper	beggar
pauper	person without means
pauper, penuriosus	poverty-stricken
paupertas	beggardry
paupertas	humble circumstances
pax pacis, otium, pax pacis	peace
peccamen, pecco, nefas, peccatus, scelus sceleris	sin
peccamen, vitium, culpa, macula, lapsus, erratum	fault
pecco	go astray
pecco	to do wrong
pecto	card
pecto	thrash (to card wool)
pecto	to comb
pectus, papilla	breast
peculium	a bit of money
peculium	a small property
pecuniosus	wealthy \profitable
pecuniosus	lucrative
pecus	a single head of cattle
pedes	walking /foot-soldier
pedes	going on foot
pedes	infantryman
peior	worse (see malus)
pello pepulli pulsum	beat /exile
pello pepulli pulsum	to hit
peloris	a clam
pelvis	font
pendeo	be suspended /be uncertain
pendeo	depend
pendeo	to hang
pendo	value

# latin-english dictionary

pendo, iudico, iudex, reputo	judge
pendo, pondero	to weigh
penetralis	inner /
penetralis	inner rooms
penetralis	passing through
penetralis	penetrating / internal
penetralis, penitus	interior
penetranter	deeply
penetranter	penetratingly
penetranter	searchingly
penetro	to put into
penetro, foro	penetrate
penetro, lego	pass through
penicullus	a painter's brush
penicullus	pencil
penicullus	stylus
peniculus	a sponge
peniculus	brush
penitentiarius	confessor
penitentiarius	penitentiary
penis	tail
penitens	a penitent
penitentia	penance
penitio	to do penance
penitus	accurately
penitus	inner
penitus	inside
penitus	inward
penitus	thoroughly
penitus	through and through
penitus, omnino	entirely
penitus, plene, omnino	wholly
penna	wing
penna	feather
pennatus, penniger	with feathers
pennatus, penniger, volaticus	winged
pennipes	wing-footed
pennipes, celox	fleet
pennipotens	capable of flight
pennipotentia	birds
pensilis	hanging
pensio	a weighing out / paying
pensito	weigh out / pay / ponder

# latin-english dictionary

pensito	to weigh carefully
penso	to weigh out / estimate
penuria	penury
penuriosus	penurious
penuriosus, levidensis, pauper, inops	poor
penus; us	victuals
penus; us, victualia	provisions
penus; us, victualia, copiae copie	supplies
peplum	robe of state
per	along
per	by
per	quite
per	throughout
per sic quod	with the understanding that
per sic quod	on condition that
per, cum	with
per, gratia, causa, prae se ferre / pre se ferre	on account of
per, magnopere magnus opere	very
per, nimis, nimis, nimium	excessively
per, per	through
per, propter, ergo	because of
pera	wallet
pera, sacculus, follis	purse
peractio	finishing
peracto	to carry through
peraeque	quite equally
peragito	push around
perago	disturb / mention / complete
perago	to prosecute to the end
peragro	to wander through
peragro	travel through
percontor percunctor	interrogate
perculsus	a shock
percutio (percussum)	to strike hard
percutio (percussum)	transfix /shock
percutio (percussum), foro	pierce
perdignus	very worthy
perdo	to lose
perdo, attero, eximo, prodigo, eluo, edo edi essum	waste
perdo, comedo comedi comesum	squander

## latin-english dictionary

perdo, concido, diruo, iugulo, eradico, casso	destroy
perduco	carry through
perduco	to lead through
perduco perduxi	bring through
perduco perduxi	spread over
peregrinus	wanderer
peregrinus	foreigner
peregrinus	stranger / pilgrim
pereo	be destroyed
pereo	to pass away
perfectus	without flaw
perfectus	done /perfect
perfectus	finished
perfero pertulit	to endure
perfero pertulit	undergo
perfero, defero	to bear
perficio	to do thoroughly
perfidia	faithlessness
perfidia, dolus, insidiae	treachery
perfidiosus	faithless
perfidiosus	treacherous
perfringo	penetrate /shatter
perfringo	to break through
perfruor	enjoy to the full
perfruor	to execute completely
perfusus	drenched
perfusus	steeped
perfusus, madidus	soaked
pergo	go on with
pergo	to continue
periclitatus	endangered
periclitatus, periclitor	put in peril
periclitor	endanger
periclitor	to test make a trial
periculosus	hazardous
periculosus, infestus	dangerous
periculum	danger
periculum	risk
peritus, faber	skilled
peritus, gnarus, professor	expert
periurium	foreswearing an oath
periurium	oath-breaking

# latin-english dictionay

periurium	perjury
perlustro, probatur	examine
perlustro, vulticulus, vultus	look
permaximum	the very greatest
permeo, perlustro	to pass through
permitto permissi permissum, sino	let
permoveo, agito, pungo pupugi	move
punctum	
permoveo, concito	stir up
permoveo, concutio	agitate
perniciosus	destructive
perniciosus	pernicious
perperam	falsely
perpetro	to complete
perpetro, facesso, impetro, peracto, perficio	accomplish
perpetro, tractare, fungor; fungi; functus, facio	perform
perpetuus	lasting
perpetuus, continuus, iugis iuge	continuous
perpetuus, iugis iuge	perpetual
perscitus	exceedingly sharp
perscitus	very clever
perscribo	write down
perscribo	place on record
perscribo	to write out
perseco	cut away
perseco	dissect
perseco	to cut through
persequor	hunt down
persequor	to persecute
persequor	track
persequor persequi persecutus	take revenge
persequor, sequor sequi secutus	trail
perseverantia	perseverance
perseverantia, diligentia	persistence
persevero, teneo, persisto	persevere
persisto, persevero, persto	to persist
persolvo	expound /pay off a debt
persolvo	to unloose
persona	actor's mask
persona	official
persona	one holding an honor



# latin-english dictionary

persona	personality
persona	role /character
personam gero	to act a part
perspicuus	transparent
persto	remain firm
persuadeo persuasi persuasum	to persuade
perterreo	to terrify
pertimesco	to become very much afraid
pertinacia	obstinacy
pertinacia	stubbornness
pertinaciter	obstinately
pertinaciter	stubbornly
pertinax, improbus	persistent
pertinax, pugnax	stubborn
pertinax, tenax	obstinate
pertineo	relate to
pertineo	to pertain to
pertraho	forcibly conduct
pertraho, prolecto	allure
pertraho, traho, tracto	to drag
perturbo	disrupt
perturbo	perturb
perturbo, difficultas	trouble
perturpis	very disgraceful
peruro perussi perustum	chafe
peruro perussi perustum	consume /inflamm
peruro perussi perustum	gall
peruro perussi perustum, comburo	to burn up
pervalidus	very strong
pervenio	attain
pervenio	be passed to
pervenio	to reach
perverto perverti perversum	overturn
perverto perverti perversum	to turn upside down
perverto perverti perversum, verito, subvertio	overthrow
pervideo pervidi pervisum	discern
pervideo pervidi pervisum	to look over
pervideo pervidi pervisum, perlustro, contemplor	survey
pes pedis	foot
pessimus	worst (see malus)
pessum	downward

## latin-english dictionary

pessum	to the bottom
pessum	to the ground
pessum dare	wreck
pessum ire	be put to an end
pessum ire	destroyed
pessum ire, ruo	be ruined
pestifer	damaging
pestifer	pestilential
pestifer	plaguey
pestifere	destructively
pestifere	injurously
pestis pestis	epidemic
pestis pestis	pestilence /destruction
pestis pestis, vomica	curse
petitus	inclining toward
peto	demand / to sue for
peto	go to
peto	seek
peto	to make for
peto, expeto	strive after
Pevela	near Cisoing
Pevela	Pevele
pharetra	a quiver
phasma phasmatis	ghost
phasma phasmatis	specter
philologus	learned man / adj. learned
philologus	literary
philologus	scholar
phthisis	consumption
phthisis	tuberculosis
physiologus	a natural science
pia pium	patriotic
pia pium	pious
pia pium, pius	godly
pia pium, pius	honest
piaculum	a victim
piaculum	atonement
piaculum	punishment /a sin
pica	magpie
pica	jay
picea	the spruce tree
pictor	painter
picturatus	embroidered

## latin-english dictionary

picturatus	painter / of cloth
picus	woodpecker
pie	piously
pie	religiously
pietas	dutiful conduct
pietas	dutifulness
pietas, devotio	piety
piger pigra pigrum, ignavus, desidiosus	lazy
pignus	pawn
pilo	cut the hair
pilo	to shave
pilosus	covered with hair
pilosus	hairy
pilum	heavy javelin
pilus	a single hair /a trifle
pinetum	pine wood
pingo	draw /stain
pingo	dye /decorate
pingo	embroider
pingo	to paint
pinguesco	to grow fat
pinguis	fat
pinguis, pinguesco	sleek
pinguitudo	fatness
pinguitudo	rotundity
piper; piperis	pepper
pipio	to chirp
pipio	tweet
pipio, calamus	pipe
pirum	pear
pirus	pear tree
piscator	fisherman
piscis piscis	fish
pius, pia pium	dutiful
pius, sanctus, pia pium	holy
placeo	be agreeable to
placeo	to please
placet	it is agreed
placet	it is resolved
placet	it seems good
placide	gently
placide	quitely

## latin-english dictionary

placidus, silentium, quies quietis	quiet
placitum	accord
placitum	case/ plea
placitum	litigation / defense
placitum	pact /assembly for judgment
placitum, pactum, compositio, consensio, lex legis	agreement
placo	appease
placo	to placate
plaga	a blow
plaga	affliction
plaga	buffet
plaga	plague (Vulgate)
plaga	scourge
plaga	zone
plaga, ora	district
plaga, ora	region
plagiarius	kidnapper
plagiarius	plagiarist
plane, candide, evidenter	clearly
plango planxi planctum	mourn
plango planxi planctum	beat /bewail
platea	courtyard
platea, via	street
plaustrum	cart
plaustrum	wagon
plebs plebis	the crowd
plebs plebis	the masses
plecto, punio	to punish
plector	to be punished
plene	completely
plene, copiose	fully
plenus, contentus	satisfied
plenus, mitis, subolesco, adultus (adj.)	mature
plenus, perfectus, totus, peracto, exigo, consummo	complete
plenus, repletus, plenus	full
plerumque	mostly
plerumque	commonly
plerumque	for the most part
plerumque, universe, fere	generally
plerusque	a great number

## latin-english dictionary

<b>plerusque</b>	<b>a large part</b>
<b>plerusque, plurimus</b>	<b>very many</b>
<b>plico</b>	<b>to fold</b>
<b>plorabilis, lacrimabilis</b>	<b>deplorable</b>
<b>ploratio, lamentatio, ploratus</b>	<b>weeping</b>
<b>ploratio, luctus</b>	<b>lamentation</b>
<b>plorator</b>	<b>a lamenter</b>
<b>ploro</b>	<b>weep</b>
<b>ploro</b>	<b>weep over</b>
<b>ploro</b>	<b>to lamen</b>
<b>pluit</b>	<b>a shower is falling</b>
<b>pluit</b>	<b>it is raining</b>
<b>pluma</b>	<b>feather /featherbed /pen</b>
<b>plumbeus</b>	<b>made of lead /dull</b>
<b>plumbeus</b>	<b>leaden</b>
<b>plumbeus, gravis</b>	<b>heavy</b>
<b>plumbum</b>	<b>a bullet</b>
<b>plumbum</b>	<b>lead pipe</b>
<b>plumbum album</b>	<b>tin</b>
<b>pluo</b>	<b>sprinkle</b>
<b>pluo</b>	<b>to rain</b>
<b>pluo, pluvia</b>	<b>shower</b>
<b>plura, plures</b>	<b>more numerous</b>
<b>plura, plures, aliquot</b>	<b>several</b>
<b>pluries, saepe, quotiens, crebro, saepius sepius</b>	<b>often</b>
<b>pluries, saepe, saepius sepius</b>	<b>frequently</b>
<b>plurimi</b>	<b>at the highest price</b>
<b>plurimi</b>	<b>of the highest worth</b>
<b>plurimus</b>	<b>most</b>
<b>pluris</b>	<b>at a higher price</b>
<b>pluris</b>	<b>of a great value</b>
<b>plus, magis</b>	<b>more</b>
<b>plusculus</b>	<b>rather more</b>
<b>plusculus</b>	<b>somewhat more</b>
<b>pluvia</b>	<b>rain</b>
<b>pluvialis</b>	<b>pertaining to rain</b>
<b>pluvialis, imbrium</b>	<b>of rain</b>
<b>pocius potius</b>	<b>preferably</b>
<b>pocius potius, quin, potius, potius, magis</b>	<b>rather</b>
<b>poema poematis</b>	<b>rhyme</b>
<b>poema poematis, carmen</b>	<b>poem</b>

## latin-english dictionary

poema poematis, versus	verse
poena	penalty
poena, dolor, morsus, dolor	pain
poeta	poet
polenta	barley groats
polenta	pearl barley
pollen	fine flour
pollen	fine meal
polleo, valeo	to be strong
polleo, validus, potens, ingeniosus	able
pollex	big toe
pollex	thumb
polliceor	to promise
pollicitus	promised
pomum	apple
pondera	balance
pondera	equilibrium
pondero, consulo	reflect
pondero, pendo, puto, iudico, recolo, meditor	consider
pondus	a pound's weight /weight
pondus	load /heavy body
pondus, acervus	mass
pono posui positum	set /(milit.) post
pono posui positum	to lay
pono posui positum, colloco, loco	put
pons pontis	bridge
populatio	wasting /population
populus	the people
populus, natio, natio nationis, gens	people
porro	in turn
porro, iam, praeterea	further
porro, prorsus, protinus	forward
porta	gate
posco	ask earnestly
posco	to call upon
positus, ordinatio	arrangement
possessio	possession
possum posse potum	avail
possum posse potum	have influence
post modum	shortly
post modum, postea, deinde	afterwards
posterus; postremo	future

## latin-english dictionary

posterus; postremo	subsequent
posthabeo	consider of less account
postpono	consider secondary
postpono, posthabeo	to put after
postulatio	a demand
postulatio	desire /complaint
postulator	complainant
postulator, accusator	plaintiff
postulo	measure /need
postulo	prosecute
postulo	require
postulo	require /summon
postulo	to complain /contain
postulo, requiro, exigo	demand
potentia, vis vires (pl.)	might
potestas	authority /opportunity
potestas, facultas	ability
potior	to possess
potior, habeo habui habitum	hold
potissimum	most of all
potissimus	best of all
potissimus	principal
potius	preferably
potius, quatenus/quatinus	in order that
prae	in front of
prae dulcis	exceedingly sweet
prae pre	in front
prae quam	in comparison with
prae se ferre / pre se ferre	exhibit
praebeo	present oneself
praebeo	to show oneself
praebeo, obduro	hold out
praebeo, obicio obieci obiectum	to offer
praecedo	go before /surpass
praecedo	to precede
praecelsus	exceedingly high
praecepio	preconception
praeceptum, praecepio	precept
praecido	lop
praecido	to cut short
praecido, trunco	mutilate
praecipio, doceo docui doctum	to instruct

# latin-english dictionary

praecipio, praefero, praevenio; prevenio	anticipate
praecipio, precipio	warn
praeconor	to be a public crier
praeconor	to herald
praecox	premature
praecox	ripe beforehand
praeda	prey
praeda	spoils of war
praeda, spolio, prenda	loot
praedicare	to preach
praedicatio	condemning
praedicatio	foretelling (s)
praedicatio	preaching (s)
praedico	foretell
praedico, precipio, paecipio, moneo	instruct
praefatus–i	before mentioned
praefero	carry by
praefero	ride by
praefero	to carry in front
praefinio	to appoint ahead of time
praefoco	to choke
praegravo	weigh down
praegravo	to press heavily upon
praegravo, onero, conculco	oppress
praeire, praeo	to go before
praemitto	send in advance
praemitto	to send forward
praemium, remuneror, pretium, merces mercedis	reward
praemo, deprimor (depressus)	to press down
praemo, premo pressi pressum, premo	strike down
praenuntio	announce before hand
praenuntio	to foretell
praenuntius	foretelling
praenuntius	harbinger
praenuntius, monstrum	omen
praeparo, adapto	make ready
praeparo, ordino, colloco, incogito	arrange
praeparo, paratus	ready
praeparo, paro	to prepare
praepono	to set over



latin-english dictionary

praepositus prepositus, prepositus, prior	prior
praeproperus preproperus	over-hasty
praeproperus preproperus	precipitate
praesentia presentia	presence
praesentia presentia	presence of mind
praesidium presidium	detachment /protection
praesidium presidium	garrison
praesieo-sedi-ere	preside
praesieo-sedi-ere	to sit before
praestans prestans	distinguished
praestans prestans	imminent
praestantia prestantia	superiority
praestantia prestantia, virtus, excellencia	excellence
praesto	be outstanding
praesto	to stand before
praesto presto	be responsible for
praesto presto	to answer for
praesto, praecedo	excell
praestolatio prestolatio	expectation
praestolatio prestolatio	the waiting for
praesul presul	dancer /presider
praesul presul, patronus	protector
praesul presul, rector	director
praesum	to be before
praesum presum	be in charge of
praesum presum	to be at the head of
praesumo presumo	take for granted
praeter	except; prep. + acc.
praeter, postquam, secundum, secundum, post	after
praeterea	as indeed it is
praeterea	hereafter
praeterea, autem, super, quin etiam, ceterum, item	moreover
praetereo	omit
praetereo	to pass over
praetereo, pretereo	pass by
praeteritus	past
praetermissio	omission
praetermissio, incultus, incuriosus, incuria	neglect

**latin-english dictionay**

<b>praetorgredior</b>	<b>go beyond</b>
<b>praetorgredior</b>	<b>to pass betond</b>
<b>praevenio</b>	<b>get the start of</b>
<b>praevenio; prevenio</b>	<b>to come before</b>
<b>praeuius</b>	<b>previous</b>
<b>pravitas</b>	<b>crookedness</b>
<b>pravitas</b>	<b>deformity</b>
<b>pravitas</b>	<b>depravity</b>
<b>pravitas</b>	<b>perversity</b>
<b>pravus</b>	<b>depraved</b>
<b>pravus, improbus</b>	<b>perverse</b>
<b>pravus, improbus, malus peior pessimus, scelestus</b>	<b>wicked</b>
<b>precipio, praesumo presumo</b>	<b>to anticipate</b>
<b>precipue, praecipue, presertim praesertim</b>	<b>chiefly</b>
<b>precipue, proprie, imprimis, precipue, maxime</b>	<b>particularly</b>
<b>precipuus</b>	<b>distinguished</b>
<b>precipuus, palmarium, praestans prestans, eximius</b>	<b>excellent</b>
<b>precipuus, proprius</b>	<b>special</b>
<b>precor</b>	<b>invoke</b>
<b>precor</b>	<b>to pray</b>
<b>precor, oro, obtestor</b>	<b>entreat</b>
<b>prehendo, rapio rapui ratum</b>	<b>snatch</b>
<b>premo</b>	<b>squeeze</b>
<b>premo pressi pressum</b>	<b>to squeeze</b>
<b>premo, premo pressi pressum</b>	<b>press down</b>
<b>prenda</b>	<b>stolen goods</b>
<b>prenda, praeda, spolium</b>	<b>booty</b>
<b>prepositus</b>	<b>provost</b>
<b>prepositus</b>	<b>reeve</b>
<b>pretereo</b>	<b>to go by</b>
<b>pretium</b>	<b>price</b>
<b>pretium</b>	<b>vaue</b>
<b>prevenire</b>	<b>go before hand</b>
<b>prevenire, devenio</b>	<b>to come to</b>
<b>prex precis</b>	<b>entreaty</b>
<b>prex precis, postulatio, posco, peto</b>	<b>request</b>
<b>primo</b>	<b>at the beginning</b>
<b>primo</b>	<b>at the start</b>

## latin-english dictionary

primo, primitus, primoris, primoris, primoris	first
primo, primum	at first
primordia	atoms
primordium	first beginning
primordium, ortus, origo, initium, satus, fons	origin
primoris	at the top
primoris	foremost
primoris	foremost /most distinguished
primoris	uppermost
primum	as soon as possible
primum	in the first place
princeps, potissimus	chief
princeps, procer	prince
principatus	dominion
principatus	first place
principatus	pre-eminence
prior, praevius, priscus, pristinus	former
priores	forefathers
priscus	antique
priscus	old days
priscus, antiquus, pristinus	ancient
priscus, pristinus	venerable
prius	formerly
privatus	a private person
privatus	private
privatus	unofficial
privigna	step-daughter
privo, viduo	to deprive
privus	deprived of
pro	in return for
pro	instead of /for
pro eo	because of the fact
pro eo, igitur	for this reason
probatur	from probo-are
probatur, experior (experiri; expertus )	test
probitas	honesty
probitas	probity
probitas	uprightness
probo	demonstrate

## latin-english dictionary

probo	find good
probo, monstro, arguo, ostendo	to show
procedo	come out /result
procedo	to go ahead
procedo, egredior, evado	to go out
procella	gale; (milit) charge
procella	onset
procella	tempest
procer	chief noble
procinctu	prepared or ready for battle
procuratio	direction
procurator	manager
procurator	agent
procurator	bailiff
procuro	to take care of
prodeo	go forth
prodeo	go forward
prodeo, orior oriri ortus, orior, appareo, videor	appear
prodico	to put off
prodigentia	prodigality
prodigentia	profusion
prodigialiter	amazingly
prodigialiter, mire	wonderfully
prodigiosus	miraculous
prodigiosus	amazing
prodigiosus	unnatural
prodigiosus, mirus	wonderful
prodigium	portent / monster
prodigium	prodigy
prodigium	unnatural thing
prodigo	drive forth
prodigo, erogo, impendo	expend
prodigus	abound in
prodigus	extravagant
prodigus	profuse
proditio, proditio	betrayal
proditio, proditio	treason
proditor	betrayor
proditor	traitor
prodo	appoint /abandon
prodo	betray
prodo	hand over

## latin-english dictionary

prodo	transmit
prodoceo	inculcate
prodoceo	indoctrinate
prodromus	forerunner
producto produxi productum	bring forward
producto produxi productum	bring out
producto produxi productum	bring to light
producto produxi productum	divulge
producto produxi productum, antepono, proveho	promote
proelior preliator	combatant
proelior preliator	fighter
proelior preliator, proelior, miles militis	warrior
proelium, pugna	battle
profano	desecrate
profano	profane
profanus	not sacred
profanus	uninitiated
profectio, origo, ortus	source
profecto, vere, sane	really
profero	bring forth/ advance
profero	extend/ delay
profero	impell/cite
profero, amplio, prolato	to enlarge
profero, differo	postpone
profero, effero	to carry out
professio	art
professio	craft
professio	declaration
professio	profession/ trade
professorius	authoritative
proficio	be of use
proficio	to make progress
proficiscor, emergo	to arise
proficiscor, proficuus	to start forward
proficuus, proficiscor, substerno	set out
profor profari profatus, eloquor, proloquor	to speak out
profugus	migratory
profugus	banished
profugus	fleeing
profugus	fugitive

### latin-english dictionary

profundo profui profusum	gush
profundo profui profusum	to pour forth
profundo profui profusum, fluo	stream
profundum	a depth
profundum	chasm /the sea
profundum, vorago	abyss
profundus	dense
profundus	profound
profundus, infinitus	boundless
progener	husband of a grand-daughter
progenero, genero	engender
progenies	lineage
progenies, suboles	progeny
progenies, successio	descent
progenitor	founder of a family
progigno progenui progenitum	bring forth
progigno progenui progenitum	to engender
prognatus	born
prognatus	sprung from /son
progredior	go out
progredior	to go forth
progressio, tractus	progress
progressus	going forward
progressus, prodeco, progressio, progredior	advance
prohibeo	forbid
prohibeo	to prevent
prohibeo, interdico	prohibit
prohibitio	forbidding
prohibitio	prohibition
proicio	fling
proicio	to throw forth
proinde	as a result
proinde, igitur	consequently
prolabor	fall forward
prolabor	slip forward
prolabor	to slide forward
prolapsio	a slipping or sliding
prolatio	a bringing forward
prolato	extend /put off
prolato	lengthen

latin-english dictionary

prolato, differo, protraho (protractus)	defer
prolecto	to entice
proles	descendants
proles, posteri	posterity
proletarius	a citizen of the lowest rank
prolicio prolix	to lure forth
prolix	stretching
prolix, longus	long
prolixus	long / willing
prolixus	obliging
proloquor	declare openly
proluo prolu prolutum	wash clean
proluo prolu prolutum	to wash away
prolusio	preliminary exercise
prolusio	prelude
promereo	to deserve
promeritum	credit
promeritum	desserts
prominens	jutting out
prominens	standing out /a projection
promineo	jut
promisce	indiscrimately
promiscus promiscuus	mixed
promiscus promiscuus	indiscriminate /commonplace
promissio, pollicitus	a promise
promissor	a promiser
promissor	guarantor
promissor	suretor
promitto	to let go
promitto	to let go forward
promitto, promitto	send forth
promo prompsi promptum, evolvo, promptu, detego	disclose
promo prompsi promptum, prodo	bring forth
promo prompsi promptum, progenero, exhibeo exhibeo	to produce
promontorium	mountain crest
promontorium	peak
promontorium	promontory
promoveo promovi promotum	move ahead
promoveo promovi promotum	push forward

# latin-english dictionary

prompte	promptly
prompte	readily
prompte	resolutely
promptu	have on show
promptu	to be easy
promptu	to be ready
promptu	to have read
promptu	to make clear
promptu, propono, exhibeo exhibeo, praefero	display
promptus	apparent
promptus	prompt
promptus	ready at hand
promptus, evidens	visible
promulgatio	promulgation (of a law)
promulgatio	publication
promus	butler
promutuus	arranged beforehand
promutuus	prepaid
pronepos proneptos	great-grandson
pronuntio	declaim
propago-are	propagate
propago-are, vulgo	to spread
prope	closely
prope	near to
prope	not far
prope	not far from
prope	not long from now
prope, paene; pene	nearly
propello	to drive before one
propero	come quickly
propero	speed up
propero	to hasten / accelerate
propinquo	draw near
propinquo	to come near
propinquo, aggredior	approach
propinquus	nearly related
propinquus, finitimus finitumus, assimilares	similar
propitius	gracious
propono	propose
propositum	a design
propositum	scheme



## latin-english dictionary

propositum	theme of discourse
proprie	exclusively
proprie	peculiarly. properly
proprius	characteristic
proprius	one's own
proprius	particular
proprius	permanent
propter, propinquus, prope, prope	near
propter, termino, claudio (clausus), propinquus	close
prorsus	straight ahead
prorsus	to sum up
prorsus, radicitus	utterly
prosequor (prosecutus)	go with
prosequor (prosecutus), insequor	pursue
prosequor (prosecutus), prevenire	attend
prosper	prosperous
prosper, fortunatus, felix felicitis	lucky
prosperitas	good fortune
prosperitas	prosperity
prospicio	contemplate
prospicio	to look into the distance
prosterno	cast down /destroy
prosterno	to knock down
prosum (profuturus)	of benefit
prosum (profuturus), prosum	do good
prosum, beneficium	benefit
prosum, prosum (profuturus)	to be useful
protestor; protesto	affirm
protestor; protesto	bear witness
protestor; protesto	to declare in public
prothonotario	protonotary
protinus	further on
protraho (protractus)	protract
prout, secundum	according to
provectus	advanced
provectus	advanced in age
provectus	advanced in years
proveho	carry forward
proveho	to carry on
proventus	a growing up
proventus	or issue

# latin-english dictionary

proventus, concedo, cedo cessi cessum	yield
proventus, messis, ingluvies	crop
provideo	make provision for
provideo	to foresee
provideo, exorno, suggero, ministro, praebeo	provide
provisor	one who provides for
provisor	or against
provolvere se	abase oneself
provolvere se	to throw oneself down
proximus	closest
proximus	nearest
prudens	prudent
prudenter	discreetly
prudentia	discretion
prudentia	foresight
Pruma	Prums
publicus	of the people
publicus	open to all
publicus	public
puchre	finely
puchre	handsomely
pudendus, dedecor	shameful
pudendus, dedecor, turpis	disgraceful
pudeo	to be ashamed
pudicus	modest. chaste
pudor, rubor	modesty
pudor, verecundia	bashfulness
puella	girl
puer	boy
puerilis	boyish
puerilis	childish
puerilis	folish
pueriliter	boyishly
pueriliter	childishly
pueriliter	foolishly
puga pyga	buttocks
pugna	conflict
pugna	set-to
pugnacitas	pugnacity
pugnacitas	the desire to fight
pugnax	combative

# latin-english dictionary

pugnax	fond of fighting
pugno	to fight
pugnus	the fist
pulcher pulchra pulchrum, bellus, speciosus	handsome
pulchritudo pulchritudinis	fineness
pulex	the flea
pullulo	burgeon
pullulo	shoot up
pullus	blackish /sad
pullus	chick
pullus	dark-colored
pullus	young animal /chicken
pulmentum	anything eaten with bread
pulmentum	sauce or relish
pulmo	the lung
pulpa, viscus	flesh
pulpitum	platform
pulso	to strike (the hours)
pulsus	beating
pulsus	impulse
pulsus	push
pulvis	dust
pulvis	powder /arena
pulvis	scene of action
pumilius pumilio	a dwarf
punctum	a prick
punctum	little hole
punctum	puncture /a point
punctum	spot
pungo pupugi punctum	harrass
pungo pupugi punctum	puncture
pungo pupugi punctum	stab /touch
pungo pupugi punctum	to penetrate /sting
pungo pupugi punctum, laedo ledo, vexo	annoy
puniceus	purple
punio	gave vengeance
punitor	avenger
punitor	punisher
pupa	doll /little girl
pupillus pupilla	ward
pupillus pupilla	orphan

# latin-english dictionay

puppis	stern of a ship
puppis	the poop
pupula	pupil of the eye
purgamentum	sweepings
purgamentum, quisquiliae	trash
purgatio	cleaning out
purgatio	cleansing /excsuing
purgatio	justification
purgo	cleanse
purgo	purify/ clear away
purpura	emperorship
purpura	purple cloth /high rank
purpura	purple dye
purus	without stain
purus	spotless
purus, vacuus	free from
pusillus	puny /petty
pusillus, vegrandis, parvulus	tiny
putator	pruner
puteo	be redolent
puteo	smell bad
puteo	to stink
puter	putrid /loose
puter, cariosus	decayed
puter, cariosus	rotten
putesco	rot
putesco	to putrefy
puteus, bene	well
puto	believe
puto	settle up
puto	think
puto	to clear
putus	unmixed
pyropus	bronze
pyus pyxidis	a little box
pyus pyxidis	casket
qua	by which route
qua, quatenus/quatinus, quo	where
quadraginta	forty (Indecl.)
quadratus	square
quadrigae	four-horse team
quadrivium	crossroads
quadrivium	place where four roads meet

# latin-english dictionary

quadrum, quadratus	a square
quadruplator	an exaggerator
quadruplator	informer
quadruplor	to be an informant
quaero quero	want / seek to know / obtain
quaero quero	enquire
quaero quero	search for / ask
quaero quero, quaero	search for
quaero, mereo, acquiro, adipiscor, sumo	obtain
quaero, quaero quero	to seek
quaeso queso	to seek for
quaestio questio	searching /inquiry
quaestio questio	seeking
quaestuosus questuosus	fond of gain
quaestus questus	a source of profit
quaestus questus	gainiing
quaestus questus	getting
qualis	of what kind? of the kind that
qualiscumque	any whatever
qualiscumque	of any kind whatever
qualislibet	of what sort you will
qualitas	quality
qualitas, possessio	property
qualiter	in whatever manner/way
quam	than
quam plures	as many as possible
quam, quemadmodum	how
quam, tam ... quam	as ... as possible
quamdiu	such a long time
quamobrem	for which reason
quamobrem	on which account
quamquam	though
quamvis	ever so much
quamvis	however much
quandoque	of one time or another
quandoquidem, quoniam, quia, quod, pro eo	because
quanti	at what price
quanti	for how much
quantocius quantotius	as quickly as possible
quantocius quantotius	the sooner the better

## latin-english dictionary

quantum	as much of ... as
quantum	how much!
quantum	how much?
quantum	regard to
quantum	the greater
quantum	the more
quantum in me est	as much as in me lies
quantum, quantus ... quantus, quantum	as much as
quantus	how great
quantus	how great!
quantus	how great?
quantus	how much
quantus ... quantus, quantus, quantus	as great as
quantuslibet	as great as you will
quantuslibet	as much as you will
quantuvis	as great as you please
quantuvis	however great
quapropter, quare, cur	wherefore
quare	because of which thing
quare, quamobrem, cur	why
quartus	fourth
quarum	their envy and jealousy
quas	the fates
quasi	as it were /a sort of
quasi, tanquam	as if
quassatio	a shaking
quasso	shake to pieces
quasso	to shake violently
quasso, adflicto affligo	break
quatenus/quatinus	how far
quatenus/quatinus	to what extent
quater	four times /again and again
quattuor	four (indecl.)
quemadmodum	lust like
quemadmodum, quasi, qualiter, velut, tanquam	just as
quemadmodum, quomodo	in what manner
quendam	a certain (one
quendam	someone)
queo, possum posse potum	to be able
quercetum	an oak grove

## latin-english dictionary

quercetum	and oak forest
quercus	oak tree
querimonia	a charge in court
queritor	whine
queritor	gripe
queritor	to complain excessively
quernus	oaken
queror	bewail (dogs) whine
queror	to complain
querulus, quereia querella, queribundus	complaining
querulus, queribundus	whining
questus, querimonia, quereia querella	complaint
questus, queror	lament
qui quae que quod	which
qui quae que quod, quisnam; quidnam	what
quiane, quianam	why?
quibus	his sons
quibus	the beards
quibus	the good fortune
quicquid, quisquis	whatever
quicquid, quisquis	whoever
quicquid, quisquis	anything at all
quicum	with which
quicum	with whom
quicumque	all that
quicumque	anything that
quicumque	any (one
quicumque	etc.) available
quicumque, quicquid, quisquis	whatsoever
quid	how much? how many?
quid ita	why so?
quidem, certe, quidem, etiam, scilicet, omnino	certainly
quidem, pie, tanquam, tam, deinde, tantundem	adv
quidne	why not?
quies quietis, cubitus	rest
quiesco, somnus	sleep
quiete	quietly
quietus	resting

# latin-english dictionary

quietus	sleeping
quietus	undisturbed / neutral / quiet
quilibet, aliquis, quis, quisquam, quispiam	anyone
quilibet, aliquis, quisquam, quis	anything
quin	but come now
quin etiam	why even
quinam quaenam quenam quodnam	which? what?
quindecies	fifteen times
quingenti	five hundred
quingagesimus	a fiftieth part
quingagesimus	fiftieth
quinque	five
quinguennis	five years old
quingiplico	to multiply by five
quiritatio	a scream
quiritatio	shriek
quirito	cry out
quirito	to scream
quis	what?
quis	which?
quis	who?
quislibet	whom you will
quislibet, quis	anybody
quisnam; quidnam	who
quispiam	anything / someone
quisque	each one
quisque	each person
quisquiliae	garbage
quisquiliae, purgamentum	rubbish
quo	whither
quo	to what place
quo	to which place
quod	the fact that
quod	the point that
quod, itaque	and
quodammodo	in a certain measure
quodammodo	in a certain way
quomodo	how/ in whatever way
quomodo	somehow
quondam	at one time
quondam	ertwhile
quondam, per antea, olim, antea	formerly



## latin-english dictionary

quoniam, quod, ubi	whereas
quoque	too
quorum	dangers
quot	as many (indecl.)
quot	how many
quotienscumque	however often
quovis	to whatever place you will
rabidus	crazy
rabidus	raging
rabies	fury
rabies, furor, oestrus	frenzy
rabies, insania, furor	madness
rabiose	furiously
rabiose, truculenter	savagely
radicitus	by the roots
rapio rapui ratum, comprehendo, executio, prehendo	to seize
rare	rarely
rare	thinly
rarus	rare
rarus	uncommon /far apart /thin
rarus, infrequens	scanty
ratio	account /reason
ratio	procedure
ratio	reckoning
ratio	system
ratio, ratio	manner
re vera, vero	in truth
recedentia	disappearance / distant
recedentia	ebbing
recedentia, longe, procul	far
recessus	a going back
recessus	retreat /place of retreat
recipio recepi receptum	recede
recito	to read aloud
recolligo	flock together
recolligo	gather
recolligo	regather
recolo	work again
recolo	rehabilitate
recolo	rework
recolo	to cultivate
recolo	to recall

# latin-english dictionary

recolo, recolo	reflect upon
recolo, recordatio, memoria, repeto, recognosco	recall
recolo, resumo (resumpsi; resumptum), recolo	resume
reconcilio	repair / (of persons) unite
recondo	hoard
recondo	store
recordatio, memoria	recollection
recordatio, memoria, animus	memory
recordor	ponder over
recordor	think of
recro	to recreate
rector	guider
rector	ruler
rector, dux ducis	leader
rectum, rectus, beneficium, dexter, vox vocis	right
rectus	natural
rectus, campus, evidens, directus	plain
recuperatio	recovery
recuperatio	recuperation
recupero	recoup
recupero	to regain
recupero, revoco, executio	recover
recuso	be unwilling
recuso, declive	decline
recuso, denego, recuso	to refuse
redarguo	disprove
redarguo	refute. with gen. prove guilty
reddo	imitate
reddo	return /answer
reddo	translate
reddo, assimulo	represent
reddo, itero	to repeat
reddo, recito	recite
reddo, redono	to give back
redemptio	buying back
redemptio	ransoming
redemptio	redemption
redemptor	redeemer (Christ)
redeo	be brought to
redeo	be reduced to

## latin-english dictionary

redeo	fall back upon
redeo	to be reduced to
redeo	to fall back upon
redeo, revertor reverti reversus	come back
redigo (redactum)	lessen
redimio	bind around
redimio	to crown
redimo	buy
redimo	buy back /hire
redimo	procure
redimo	ransom
redimo	to redeem
redintegro, condico	fix
redintegro, resarcio	to repair
reditus	return /income
reditus	revenue /reward
redivivus	rebuilt /recycled
redivivus	reconstructed
redivivus	rennovated
reduco	to lead back
reduco, refero	bring back
reduco, revertor, revenio, refero	return
redundantia	redundancy
redundo	excess
redundo	stream over
redundo, exundo	to overflow
refectorium	monastic mess hall
refectorium	refectory
refercio	cram
refercio	to stuff
refero	answer
refero	echo
refero	reproduce
refero	to bring again
refero	to bring as expected
refero	to carry back
refero	to say back
refero retuli relatum	to bring back a message
refero retuli relatum, revoco	refer
refero, prodo, libero, vindico	deliver
refero, reddo	pay up
refert retuli	it makes a difference
refertus, effertus, differtus	crammed

## latin-english dictionary

<b>reformo</b>	<b>mould anew</b>
<b>reformo</b>	<b>to form again</b>
<b>refugium</b>	<b>refuge</b>
<b>regalis</b>	<b>of a king</b>
<b>regalis, regius</b>	<b>royal</b>
<b>regina</b>	<b>queen</b>
<b>regius, regalis</b>	<b>regal</b>
<b>regnum</b>	<b>kingdom</b>
<b>regnum</b>	<b>realm</b>
<b>regnum, dominatus, imperium, principatus</b>	<b>rule</b>
<b>rego rexi rectum</b>	<b>to guide</b>
<b>rego rexi rectum</b>	<b>to rule</b>
<b>regula</b>	<b>rule / monastic rule</b>
<b>relaxo</b>	<b>relax</b>
<b>relaxo, augeo</b>	<b>enlarge</b>
<b>relaxo, relevo</b>	<b>lighten</b>
<b>relego relegi relectum</b>	<b>re-read</b>
<b>relego relegi relectum</b>	<b>to read again</b>
<b>relevo</b>	<b>alleviate</b>
<b>relevo</b>	<b>to lift again</b>
<b>relictus</b>	<b>been bequeathed</b>
<b>relictus</b>	<b>having inherited</b>
<b>relinquo</b>	<b>bequeath/abandon</b>
<b>relinquo</b>	<b>forsake</b>
<b>relinquo</b>	<b>to leave behind</b>
<b>reliquum</b>	<b>what is left</b>
<b>reliquum</b>	<b>leavings</b>
<b>reliquum</b>	<b>remainder</b>
<b>relucesco</b>	<b>to become bright again</b>
<b>reluctor</b>	<b>to struggle against</b>
<b>remando</b>	<b>to send back word</b>
<b>remaneo</b>	<b>to remain behind</b>
<b>remaneo, persevero, procedo, remaneo</b>	<b>continue</b>
<b>remaneo, supersum, maneo</b>	<b>to remain</b>
<b>rememdium</b>	<b>medicine</b>
<b>rememdium</b>	<b>nostrum</b>
<b>rememdium, obviam ire</b>	<b>remedy</b>
<b>removeo</b>	<b>set aside</b>
<b>remuneror</b>	<b>to repay</b>
<b>renovatio</b>	<b>renovation</b>
<b>renovatio</b>	<b>restoration</b>

### latin-english dictionary

renovo	to revive
renovo, refero, recro, redintegro, reddo, restituo	restore
renovo, restituo	repair
renovo, resumo (resumps; resumptum), revolve	repeat
renuntio	to declare
renuntio, nuntio, opinio, fama, agnosco, opinio	report
renuo, abnego, nolo, quisquillae	refuse
reor, volo, sentio	suppose
reparo	make good /buy
reparo, reconcilio	to restore
reparo, renovo	renew
repecto	to comb back
repello	repel
repello	to drive back
rependo	pay back
rependo	requite
rependo	to ransom
repens	recent
repens, subitus	sudden
repens, subitus, insperatus	unexpected
repente	suddenly
repente, subito	unexpectedly
repere	to crawl
reperio	ascertain
reperio	discover
reperio	find again / discover
reperio	get again
reperio	to get again
reperio, invenio	find
repetitio	repetition
repeto	ask back
repeto	begin again
repeto	deduce
repeto	to return to
repeto	to seek again
repleo	fill up again
repleo	to replenish
repleo, effercio	fill
repletus	filled
repo repsi reptum	crawl

# latin-english dictionary

repo repsi reptum	to creep
repono	store / requite
repono	to deposit
repono, recondo	lay up
reprehendo	refute
reprehendo	reprove
reprehendo, culpo, arguo	to blame
reprehendo, reservo, cohibeo, detineo, freno	hold back
reproba, falsus	FALSE
reprobo	disapprove
repuo	to reject
requiro	miss
requiro	look for
requiro, peto	to ask for
res publica	commonwealth
res publica	public business
res publica	republic
res rei	affair
res rei	business
res rei, quicumque, quendam	thing
resarcio	mend
reseco	cut short
reseco	to cut back
reseco, minuo minui minutum	diminish
reservo	keep back
reservo	preserve
reservo	reserve /keep
resisto	make a stand
resisto	to resist
resisto, oppono opposui oppositum	oppose
respergo	splash
respicio	to look back
respiratio	exhalation
respiratio	respiration
respondeo respondi responsum	respond
respondeo respondi responsum	to answer
respondeo respondi responsum, refero	reply
responsal	representative
responsal, legatus	deputy
responsiva	a written reply
responsiva	answering letter

# latin-english dictionary

restio	rope-maker
restituo	put back
restituo	reinstate
restituo	replace
resumo (resumpsi; resumptum)	to renew
resurrectio	resurrection
resurrectio, renovatio	renewal
resurrectio, suscitatio	awakening
retardo	slow down
retardo	to impede
retendo	become flexible
retendo	to slacken
retendo	unbend
retineo, contineo	to hold back
retineo, detineo, prehendo	detain
retineo, prohibitio, compescor, coerceo, freno	restrain
retraho	pull back
retraho, removeo	to draw back
retribuo	give as due
retribuo	to give again
reus	accused
reus	answerable
reus	defendant
revenio	to come back
revert	revert
revert, redeo, recipio recepi receptum, recedo	to go back
revertor reverti reversus	to return
revoco	to call back
revolvo	go over again
revolvo	to unroll a book
rex regis	king
rheto	rhetician
rheto	teacher of rhetoric
rheticus	rhetic
rideo risi risum	laugh
ridiculum	ridiculous
riginta	thirty
rigor	hardness
rigor	sternness
rigor	stiffness
ritus	ceremony

# latin-english dictionary

ritus	rite
ritus, consuetudo	usage
rogo eum ut +subjunctive	to ask someone to do something
rogo, postulo	to ask
rogo, quaeso queso	ask for
rostrum	beak
rostrum	bill of a bird
rota	wheel
Rotomagensis	Rouen
rotundus	wheel-shaped
rotundus	round
rubor	blush
rubor	redness
rubor, verecundia, dedecus	shame
rudimentum	essay
rudis	raw
rudis	uncultivated
rudis, incultus	rude
rudo	to bellow
rufus	ruddy
ruga	a wrinkle
ruinosus	falling down
ruinosus	going to ruin
rumex	sorrel
rumino	to chew the cud
rumino, cogito	ruminate
rumor, fama	gossip
rumpo	interrupt
rumpo	violate
rumpo, effringo	to break
rumpo, frango	shatter
rumpo, infectum reddere	annul
runa	a dart
runco	weed
runco	cull
runco	to thin out
ruo	to rush
rursus	in return
rursus, tergum	back
rus	rural area
rus	the country
rustice	boorishly



## latin-english dictionary

<b>rustice</b>	<b>in a peasant manner</b>
<b>rusticus</b>	<b>rural /peasant</b>
<b>rusticus</b>	<b>rustic</b>
<b>ruta</b>	<b>the herb rue</b>
<b>ruta</b>	<b>unpleasantness</b>
<b>rutila</b>	<b>a spade</b>
<b>rutila</b>	<b>shovel</b>
<b>rutilus</b>	<b>auburn</b>
<b>rutilus, puniceus, rufus</b>	<b>red</b>
<b>sabbatum</b>	<b>sabbath</b>
<b>sacculus</b>	<b>little bag</b>
<b>sacculus, folliculus</b>	<b>little sack</b>
<b>sacrilegus</b>	<b>impious</b>
<b>sacrilegus</b>	<b>sacrilegious</b>
<b>saepe</b>	<b>enclosure</b>
<b>saepe</b>	<b>fence</b>
<b>saepe</b>	<b>hay</b>
<b>saepe</b>	<b>hedge</b>
<b>saepe, crebro, saepius sepius, identidem</b>	<b>repeatedly</b>
<b>saepenumero</b>	<b>repeated</b>
<b>saeta equina</b>	<b>horse-hair</b>
<b>saevio</b>	<b>be furious</b>
<b>saevio</b>	<b>take violent action</b>
<b>saevio</b>	<b>to rage</b>
<b>sal</b>	<b>salt</b>
<b>sal, lepor lepos</b>	<b>wit</b>
<b>salsus</b>	<b>salty</b>
<b>saltem</b>	<b>at all events</b>
<b>saltem, dumtaxat, quidem, utique, quidem, saltem</b>	<b>at least</b>
<b>salus</b>	<b>well-being</b>
<b>salus, incolumitas</b>	<b>safety</b>
<b>saluto</b>	<b>greet</b>
<b>saluto</b>	<b>to wish well</b>
<b>salutor</b>	<b>caller</b>
<b>salutor</b>	<b>visitor</b>
<b>salveo</b>	<b>be in good health</b>
<b>salveo</b>	<b>to be well</b>
<b>sanctifico</b>	<b>make holy</b>
<b>sanctifico</b>	<b>to sanctify</b>
<b>sanctimonia</b>	<b>charity</b>
<b>sanctimonia</b>	<b>purity</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>sanctimonia</b>	<b>sacredness</b>
<b>sanctimonia</b>	<b>sanctity</b>
<b>sanctimonia, rectum</b>	<b>virtue</b>
<b>sanctimonialis</b>	<b>nun</b>
<b>sanctimonialis</b>	<b>sister</b>
<b>sanctus</b>	<b>saint</b>
<b>Sanctus Egidius</b>	<b>St. Gilles</b>
<b>Sanctus Eleutherius</b>	<b>St. Eligius</b>
<b>Sanctus Rodoenus</b>	<b>St. Ouen</b>
<b>sane</b>	<b>sensibly</b>
<b>sane</b>	<b>soberly /really</b>
<b>sane, sane</b>	<b>rationally</b>
<b>sane, sane, siquidem, vero, iam, quin, quidem</b>	<b>indeed</b>
<b>sanitas</b>	<b>sanity</b>
<b>sanitas</b>	<b>soundness of mend</b>
<b>sanitas, salus</b>	<b>health</b>
<b>Santiago</b>	<b>st. james</b>
<b>sanus</b>	<b>healthy</b>
<b>sanus</b>	<b>sane</b>
<b>sapiens</b>	<b>a wise man</b>
<b>sapiens</b>	<b>judicious</b>
<b>sapiens</b>	<b>philosopher</b>
<b>sapiens, prudens</b>	<b>wise</b>
<b>sapienter</b>	<b>judiciously</b>
<b>sapienter, prudenter</b>	<b>wisely</b>
<b>sapientia, consilium, prudentia</b>	<b>wisdom</b>
<b>sarcina</b>	<b>bundle</b>
<b>sarcina</b>	<b>pack</b>
<b>sarcina, onus</b>	<b>load</b>
<b>satago</b>	<b>have enough to do</b>
<b>satago</b>	<b>have one's hands full</b>
<b>satago</b>	<b>satisfy a creditor</b>
<b>satago</b>	<b>to pay a creditor</b>
<b>satio</b>	<b>sate</b>
<b>satio</b>	<b>to satisfy</b>
<b>satis</b>	<b>enough</b>
<b>satis</b>	<b>sufficient /sufficiently</b>
<b>sato</b>	<b>plant</b>
<b>satura</b>	<b>satire</b>
<b>saturo, expleo explevi expletum</b>	<b>to fill</b>
<b>satus</b>	<b>beginning /planting</b>
<b>satus</b>	<b>sowing</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>scaber</b>	<b>scabby</b>
<b>scabies</b>	<b>mange</b>
<b>scabies</b>	<b>a rash</b>
<b>scabies</b>	<b>the itch</b>
<b>scaccarium</b>	<b>chessboard</b>
<b>scaccarium</b>	<b>game of chess</b>
<b>Scaldus</b>	<b>Scheldt</b>
<b>scamnum</b>	<b>bench</b>
<b>scamnum</b>	<b>stool</b>
<b>scaphium (sciphus</b>	<b>bowl</b>
<b>scaphium (sciphus</b>	<b>drinking vessel</b>
<b>scaphium (sciphus</b>	<b>pot</b>
<b>scapulare</b>	<b>sword-belt</b>
<b>scapulus</b>	<b>the shoulder</b>
<b>sceleratus</b>	<b>to pollute with guilt</b>
<b>scelestus</b>	<b>accuse</b>
<b>scelestus</b>	<b>criminal</b>
<b>scelestus</b>	<b>infamous</b>
<b>scelus sceleris</b>	<b>evil deed</b>
<b>scelus sceleris, nequitia nequities</b>	<b>wickedness</b>
<b>scientia</b>	<b>science</b>
<b>scientia, usus</b>	<b>skill</b>
<b>scilicet</b>	<b>evidently</b>
<b>scilicet</b>	<b>it is just</b>
<b>scilicet</b>	<b>no doubt</b>
<b>scilicet, vere, iuste</b>	<b>rightly</b>
<b>scindo</b>	<b>rend</b>
<b>scindo</b>	<b>split/divide</b>
<b>scio</b>	<b>to know</b>
<b>scisco</b>	<b>ask</b>
<b>scisco</b>	<b>inquire/ vote</b>
<b>scisco, volo, monstro</b>	<b>ordain</b>
<b>scribo; scripsi scriptum</b>	<b>to write</b>
<b>scrinium</b>	<b>bookcase</b>
<b>scrinium</b>	<b>case for papers</b>
<b>scriptor</b>	<b>writer</b>
<b>scriptor</b>	<b>scribe</b>
<b>scriptor, auctor</b>	<b>author</b>
<b>se astringo</b>	<b>to commit oneself to</b>
<b>se gero</b>	<b>carry on</b>
<b>se gero</b>	<b>to conduct oneself</b>
<b>se habere</b>	<b>to keep oneself</b>
<b>secedo</b>	<b>to go apart</b>

# latin-english dictionary

<b>secedo, concedo, abduco, abstulo, recedo</b>	<b>withdraw</b>
<b>seco</b>	<b>amputate</b>
<b>seco, scindo</b>	<b>to cut</b>
<b>seco, vulnero, noceo, laedo ledo</b>	<b>hurt</b>
<b>secundum</b>	<b>in an accordance with</b>
<b>secundum, ergo</b>	<b>accordingly</b>
<b>secundum, per</b>	<b>during</b>
<b>secundum, post</b>	<b>behind</b>
<b>secundus</b>	<b>second</b>
<b>securis</b>	<b>axe</b>
<b>securis</b>	<b>battle-axe</b>
<b>securis</b>	<b>hatchet</b>
<b>securus</b>	<b>free from care</b>
<b>securus</b>	<b>unworried</b>
<b>securus, tutis, defigo</b>	<b>secure</b>
<b>secus</b>	<b>just so</b>
<b>secus</b>	<b>not as one would wish</b>
<b>secus</b>	<b>not so</b>
<b>secus + atque or quam</b>	<b>differently from</b>
<b>secus + atque or quam</b>	<b>otherwise than</b>
<b>secus, male peius pessime</b>	<b>badly</b>
<b>secus, perperam, male peius pessime</b>	<b>wrongly</b>
<b>secuutus</b>	<b>follower</b>
<b>secuutus</b>	<b>pursuer</b>
<b>sed</b>	<b>what is more</b>
<b>sed</b>	<b>but/ and indeed</b>
<b>sedeo sedi sessum</b>	<b>to sit</b>
<b>seditio</b>	<b>mutiny</b>
<b>seditio</b>	<b>dissension</b>
<b>seditio</b>	<b>insurrection</b>
<b>sedo</b>	<b>allay</b>
<b>sedo</b>	<b>to settle</b>
<b>sedo, teres</b>	<b>smooth</b>
<b>seductor</b>	<b>seducer</b>
<b>seges</b>	<b>wheat crop</b>
<b>seges</b>	<b>wheatfield</b>
<b>seges</b>	<b>field of wheat</b>
<b>semel</b>	<b>a single time</b>
<b>semel</b>	<b>even once</b>
<b>semel, primum, primitus</b>	<b>for the first time</b>
<b>semen-inis</b>	<b>kin</b>

# latin-english dictionary

semen-inis	seed
senectus	dotage
senectus	old age
senex senis	old man
senex senis, antiquus, provectus, vetus	old
senex senis, provectus	aged
sensus	feeling
sensus, voluntas	sense
sententia	meaning
sententia	way of thinking
sententia, opinio, iudicium	opinion
sentio	hold an opinion
sentio, experiri (experiri; expertus ), usus	experience
sentio, probatur, iudico	to judge
seorsum	apart
seorsum	separately
sepelio, accido, comburo	to ruin
sepelio, humo, tego texi tectum, effero	bury
septem	seven
sepulchrum	sepulcher
sepulchrum, serius, tumulus	grave
seputus	buried
seputus	immersed
seputus	sunk
sequax	attending
sequax	pursuing
sequax, secundum, posterus; postremo, stipatores	following
serius	solemn
serius, gravis	serious
sermo	common talk
sermo	conversation
sermo, disputatio	discussion
sermo, fama	talk
sero	at a late hour
sero	plant. Also
sero, sato	to sow
sero, tardus	late
servio	to be a slave to
servitus	servitude

## latin-english dictionary

<b>servo</b>	<b>save</b>
<b>servo</b>	<b>to watch over</b>
<b>servus</b>	<b>serf</b>
<b>sesqui</b>	<b>one and a half times</b>
<b>sessio</b>	<b>hanging around /chair</b>
<b>sessio</b>	<b>loitering</b>
<b>sessio</b>	<b>sitting down</b>
<b>severitas</b>	<b>rigor</b>
<b>severitas</b>	<b>severity</b>
<b>severitas</b>	<b>sternness</b>
<b>severitas</b>	<b>strictness</b>
<b>si</b>	<b>if</b>
<b>sibimet</b>	<b>to them themselves</b>
<b>sic</b>	<b>that is right</b>
<b>sic</b>	<b>that is so</b>
<b>sic</b>	<b>thus /yes</b>
<b>sicco</b>	<b>out</b>
<b>sicco</b>	<b>to dry up</b>
<b>siccus</b>	<b>dry</b>
<b>siccus</b>	<b>temperate</b>
<b>siccus</b>	<b>thirsty/ sober</b>
<b>sicut</b>	<b>as it were</b>
<b>sidus, astrum</b>	<b>constellation</b>
<b>signum</b>	<b>seal</b>
<b>signum</b>	<b>sign/ mark /token</b>
<b>signum, testimonium</b>	<b>indication</b>
<b>silens</b>	<b>silent</b>
<b>silentium</b>	<b>obscurity</b>
<b>silentium</b>	<b>silence</b>
<b>silentium</b>	<b>stillness</b>
<b>sileo</b>	<b>to be still</b>
<b>silex silicis (med. cilicis)</b>	<b>flint</b>
<b>silex silicis (med. cilicis)</b>	<b>hard stone</b>
<b>silex silicis (med. cilicis)</b>	<b>rock</b>
<b>silex silicis (med. cilicis), acidus, acer</b>	<b>sharp</b>
<b>siligo</b>	<b>wheat flour</b>
<b>siligo, triticus</b>	<b>wheat</b>
<b>silva</b>	<b>woods</b>
<b>silva</b>	<b>forest</b>
<b>similis, similis</b>	<b>resembling</b>
<b>similitudo</b>	<b>resemblance/ uniformity</b>
<b>simplex</b>	<b>unaffected</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>simplex, directus</b>	<b>simple</b>
<b>simul atque</b>	<b>as soon as</b>
<b>simul, pariter</b>	<b>at the same time</b>
<b>simul, simul, pariter, una</b>	<b>together</b>
<b>simul, statim, continuo</b>	<b>at once</b>
<b>simulatio</b>	<b>pretense</b>
<b>singularis</b>	<b>alone of its kind</b>
<b>singularis</b>	<b>solitary /machless</b>
<b>singularis</b>	<b>unique</b>
<b>singularis, solus, unus, solum, inomitatus</b>	<b>alone</b>
<b>singulariter</b>	<b>especialy</b>
<b>singulariter</b>	<b>one by one</b>
<b>singuli</b>	<b>one apiece</b>
<b>singuli, singulus</b>	<b>one each</b>
<b>singultim</b>	<b>stammeringly</b>
<b>singultus</b>	<b>death rattle</b>
<b>singultus</b>	<b>gasping</b>
<b>singultus</b>	<b>sobbing</b>
<b>singulus</b>	<b>one at a time</b>
<b>singulus, singuli</b>	<b>single</b>
<b>sino, licentio, patior</b>	<b>permit</b>
<b>sinus</b>	<b>bend /pocket</b>
<b>sinus</b>	<b>fold</b>
<b>sinus</b>	<b>lap /bay</b>
<b>sinus, incurvo, inflecto inflexi inflectum</b>	<b>curve</b>
<b>sis</b>	<b>are willing</b>
<b>sis</b>	<b>if you wish</b>
<b>sis, malo mallui malus, malo, praepono, antepono</b>	<b>prefer</b>
<b>sitio</b>	<b>to be thirsty</b>
<b>sitis</b>	<b>drought</b>
<b>sitis</b>	<b>dryness</b>
<b>sitis</b>	<b>thirst</b>
<b>sive</b>	<b>but if</b>
<b>sive</b>	<b>if...or if</b>
<b>sive</b>	<b>on the one hand</b>
<b>sive seu</b>	<b>or if</b>
<b>socer</b>	<b>father in law</b>
<b>socius</b>	<b>allied</b>
<b>socius</b>	<b>ally</b>
<b>socius</b>	<b>associate</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>socius</b>	<b>associated</b>
<b>socius</b>	<b>fellow</b>
<b>socius</b>	<b>partner</b>
<b>socius</b>	<b>sharing</b>
<b>socus, vomer</b>	<b>plowshare</b>
<b>sodalitas</b>	<b>companionship</b>
<b>sodalitas</b>	<b>fellowship</b>
<b>sodalitas</b>	<b>secret society</b>
<b>sol solis</b>	<b>sun</b>
<b>soleo</b>	<b>be used to</b>
<b>soleo, solito</b>	<b>to be accustomed</b>
<b>solitas</b>	<b>being alone</b>
<b>solitas</b>	<b>lonliness</b>
<b>solito</b>	<b>to have the habit of</b>
<b>solitudo, solitas</b>	<b>solitude</b>
<b>solitus</b>	<b>accustomed</b>
<b>solitus</b>	<b>habitual</b>
<b>solitus, mediocris, vulgaris, ordinarius, modicus</b>	<b>ordinary</b>
<b>solium</b>	<b>chair of state</b>
<b>solium</b>	<b>throne / bath-tub</b>
<b>sollers, artificiosus</b>	<b>skillful</b>
<b>sollers, callidus</b>	<b>clever</b>
<b>sollicite</b>	<b>worriedly</b>
<b>sollicite</b>	<b>anxiously</b>
<b>sollicitudo</b>	<b>apprehension</b>
<b>sollicitudo</b>	<b>solicitude</b>
<b>sollicitudo</b>	<b>uneasiness</b>
<b>sollicitudo, cura, pertineo</b>	<b>concern</b>
<b>sollicitudo, infesto</b>	<b>disquiet</b>
<b>sollicitudo, metus, sollicitudo</b>	<b>anxiety</b>
<b>sollicitus</b>	<b>agitated</b>
<b>sollicitus</b>	<b>concerned</b>
<b>sollicitus</b>	<b>uneasy</b>
<b>sollicitus, confusus</b>	<b>troubled</b>
<b>sollicitus, sollicitus</b>	<b>worried</b>
<b>sollicitus, turbatus</b>	<b>restless</b>
<b>solum</b>	<b>floor</b>
<b>solum</b>	<b>ground/ bottom</b>
<b>solus</b>	<b>the only</b>
<b>solvo</b>	<b>untie</b>
<b>solvo, relaxo</b>	<b>to loosen</b>
<b>solvo, to distraho</b>	<b>dissolve</b>



**latin-english dictionary**

<b>somniculose</b>	<b>drowsily</b>
<b>somniculose</b>	<b>sleepily</b>
<b>somniculosus, somniculosus</b>	<b>drowsy</b>
<b>somniculosus, somniculosus</b>	<b>sleepy</b>
<b>somnio</b>	<b>to dream /( + acc.) to dream of</b>
<b>somnium</b>	<b>a dream</b>
<b>somnium</b>	<b>day-dream /foolishness</b>
<b>somnium</b>	<b>dream</b>
<b>somnium</b>	<b>fancy</b>
<b>somnium</b>	<b>fancy /foolish nonsense</b>
<b>somnium</b>	<b>nonsense</b>
<b>sonitus</b>	<b>noise</b>
<b>sonitus, salvus, sanus</b>	<b>sound</b>
<b>sophismata</b>	<b>false conclusions</b>
<b>sophismata</b>	<b>logical fallacies</b>
<b>sopor</b>	<b>deep sleep</b>
<b>sordeo</b>	<b>appear vile</b>
<b>sordeo</b>	<b>to be dirty</b>
<b>sordes</b>	<b>meanness</b>
<b>sordes</b>	<b>stinginess</b>
<b>sordesco</b>	<b>to become dirty</b>
<b>sortitus</b>	<b>casting lots</b>
<b>sortitus</b>	<b>deciding by lot</b>
<b>spargo sparsi sparsum</b>	<b>spread</b>
<b>spargo sparsi sparsum</b>	<b>strew</b>
<b>spatior</b>	<b>walk around</b>
<b>spatior</b>	<b>amble</b>
<b>spatior</b>	<b>take a walk</b>
<b>spatior</b>	<b>to stroll</b>
<b>specialis</b>	<b>secret</b>
<b>specialissimus</b>	<b>individual</b>
<b>specialissimus</b>	<b>very strange</b>
<b>specialissimus, proprius</b>	<b>peculiar</b>
<b>spectaculum</b>	<b>spectacle</b>
<b>specto</b>	<b>see/aim at</b>
<b>specto</b>	<b>tend towards</b>
<b>speculum</b>	<b>mirror</b>
<b>specus</b>	<b>cave</b>
<b>specus</b>	<b>cavern</b>
<b>spensa</b>	<b>storehouse</b>
<b>spera</b>	<b>hopes</b>
<b>sperno spreui spretum</b>	<b>spurn</b>

# latin-english dictionary

<b>sperno spreui spretum, conculco, despicio</b>	<b>despise</b>
<b>spero</b>	<b>to hope for</b>
<b>spero, spes</b>	<b>hope</b>
<b>spiculum</b>	<b>sharp point</b>
<b>spiritus</b>	<b>breath</b>
<b>spiritus</b>	<b>breathing /life /spirit</b>
<b>spoliatio</b>	<b>looting</b>
<b>spoliatio</b>	<b>robbing</b>
<b>spoliatio</b>	<b>stripping</b>
<b>spolio</b>	<b>despoil</b>
<b>spolio</b>	<b>rob</b>
<b>spolio</b>	<b>to strip</b>
<b>spolium</b>	<b>spoils</b>
<b>sponte</b>	<b>of one's own accord</b>
<b>sponte</b>	<b>unaided</b>
<b>St. Richarius</b>	<b>St. Riquier</b>
<b>stabilis, fortis</b>	<b>steadfast</b>
<b>stabilitas</b>	<b>durability</b>
<b>stabilitas</b>	<b>stability</b>
<b>stabilitas, pertinacia</b>	<b>firmness</b>
<b>Stabulaus</b>	<b>Stavelot</b>
<b>statim</b>	<b>instantly</b>
<b>statim</b>	<b>steadfastly</b>
<b>statim, ilico, iam, ilicet, continuo, confestim</b>	<b>immediately</b>
<b>statua</b>	<b>statue</b>
<b>statua, imago</b>	<b>image</b>
<b>statuo</b>	<b>make an arrangment</b>
<b>statuo</b>	<b>to cause to stand</b>
<b>statuo</b>	<b>to give a ruling</b>
<b>statuo, constituo, condo, comprobo</b>	<b>establish</b>
<b>status, aetas, pulpitum, tempus temporis</b>	<b>stage</b>
<b>stella, astrum, sidus</b>	<b>star</b>
<b>stilla</b>	<b>a drop (of liquid)</b>
<b>stillicidium</b>	<b>dripping moisture</b>
<b>stillicidium</b>	<b>rainwater from the eaves</b>
<b>stilus</b>	<b>a pike</b>
<b>stipatio</b>	<b>a crowd of attendants</b>
<b>stipatio</b>	<b>a following</b>
<b>stipator</b>	<b>an attendant of a nobleman</b>
<b>stipatores</b>	<b>attendants</b>

# latin-english dictionary

stipatores	bodguard
stipes	branch
stipes	club
stipes	log
stipes	stump
stipes	tree trunk
stipo	to compress /to press around
stips	small coin
stips, donum, charisma	gift
stolide	stupidly
stolidus	dull-witted
stolidus	dumb
stolidus	obtuse
strages	bloodbath
strages	carnage /debris
strenuus	brisk
strenuus	restive
strenuus	vigorous/ turbulent
strues	masses
strues	heaps
strues	piles
studio	be eager for
studio	pursue eagerly
studio	to study
studiose, contente	eagerly
studium	eagerness
studium, devotio	zeal
stultus	foolish /a fool
suadeo	advise (a person)
suadeo	to recommend
suasoria	persuasive discourse
sub	up under
sub, iuxta	close to
subcribo	sign /prosecute
subcribo	to write beneath
subscriptio	signature / register
subscriptio	subscription
subdo	to subject to
subito	adv. suddenly
subiungo	attach
subiungo	to yoke beneath
subjectio	falsehood

# latin-english dictionary

<b>subjectio</b>	<b>forgery</b>
<b>subjungo</b>	<b>yoke</b>
<b>subligo</b>	<b>bind on</b>
<b>subligo</b>	<b>to bind below</b>
<b>sublime</b>	<b>aloft</b>
<b>sublime</b>	<b>on high</b>
<b>sublimis</b>	<b>lofty</b>
<b>sublimis</b>	<b>raised</b>
<b>sublimis</b>	<b>sublime</b>
<b>sublimitas</b>	<b>elevation</b>
<b>sublimitas</b>	<b>height</b>
<b>sublimitas</b>	<b>loftiness</b>
<b>sublimitas</b>	<b>sublimity</b>
<b>subluceo</b>	<b>glimmer</b>
<b>subluceo</b>	<b>to gleam faintly</b>
<b>subluceo, candeo, nitor, nitor, niteo</b>	<b>glow</b>
<b>sublustris</b>	<b>faintly gleaming</b>
<b>sublustris</b>	<b>faintly glimmering</b>
<b>subnascor</b>	<b>to grow out of</b>
<b>subnecto</b>	<b>to bind on beneath</b>
<b>subnecto</b>	<b>to tie</b>
<b>subnego</b>	<b>faintly deny</b>
<b>subnego</b>	<b>partially refuse</b>
<b>subnixus subnisus</b>	<b>propped up</b>
<b>subnixus subnisus</b>	<b>supported</b>
<b>subnoto</b>	<b>notice secretly</b>
<b>subnoto</b>	<b>to mark beneath</b>
<b>subnuba</b>	<b>a rival</b>
<b>subnubilus</b>	<b>partly cloudy</b>
<b>subnubilus</b>	<b>somewhat cloudy</b>
<b>subo</b>	<b>to be in heat</b>
<b>subobscenus</b>	<b>faintly obscene</b>
<b>subobscenus</b>	<b>risque</b>
<b>subobscurus</b>	<b>somewhat obscure</b>
<b>subodiosus</b>	<b>rather unpleasant</b>
<b>suboles, surculus</b>	<b>shoot</b>
<b>subolesco</b>	<b>to grow up</b>
<b>suborior</b>	<b>to arise in succession</b>
<b>suborno</b>	<b>provide /instigate secretly</b>
<b>suborno, armo</b>	<b>equip</b>
<b>suborno, exorno, commodo</b>	<b>to furnish</b>
<b>subrideo subrisi subrisum</b>	<b>to smile</b>
<b>subringor</b>	<b>to make a face</b>

## latin-english dictionary

subruo subruti subrutum	overhthrow
subruo subruti subrutum	to undermine
subseco	pare
subseco	to cut away
subsentio	to notice secretly
subsequens	ensuing
subsequor	to follow after
subservio	comply with
subservio	to be subject to
subsidiarius	in reserve
subsidium	auxiliary troops /support
subsidium	reserve troops
subsido	to crouch down
subsido, labo, concido	sink
subsilio	to leap up
subsisto	withstand /stop
subsisto	cease /stay
subsisto, claudeo, confuto	halt
subsisto, sto	to stand
substantia	means of subsistence
substantia	essence
substerno	lay under
substerno	to spread out beneath
substo	to stand firm
substrictus	contracted
substringo	bind up
substringo, adstringo	to draw together
substructio	base
substructio, fundatio-onis, crepido	foundation
substruo	lay a foundation
substruo	to build beneath
subsulto	leap up
subsulto	to spring up
subsum subesse	be subject
subsum subesse	be under
subsum subesse	close at hand
subsum subesse	to be near
subter supter	beneath
subter supter	underneath
subter supter, infra, inferne, infra, inferus	below
subterfugio	to escape
subterlabor	flow under

## latin-english dictionary

subterlabor	slip away
subterlabor	to glide away
subvenio	succor
subvenio	to come to the aid
subvenio	to come up to aid
subvenio, relevo, lenio, subvenio	relieve
subvertio, diruo, deleo, everto, aboleo, perdo	to destroy
succedo	etc. etc
succedo	submit
succendo	set afire from below
successio	descendant
successio	succeeding
successio	succession
succurro	to run up under /aid
sufficio	be enough
sufficio	suffice
sufficio	to be sufficient
suffoco	choke
suffoco	to strangle
suffoco, praefoco	suffocate
suffragium	franchise /approval support
suffragium, sentio	vote
suggero	to bring up
sui, ipse ipsa ipsum, sese	itself
sulum	each
sulum, omnis	every
sum fui futurus	to be
summa	sum
summa	the highest part /whole
summisce	modestly
summisce	humbly
summisce, leviter	softly
summissus (from summitto)	let down
summissus (from summitto)	lowered
summitto	lower /subject
summitto	submit /raise
summitto	subordinate
summitto	to condescend
summitto, demitto	to let down
summopere, valde, magnopere magnus opere	very much
sumo	buy./ take for granted

# latin-english dictionary

sumo	to take
sumo, desumo, lego, eligo	choose
sumptus	cost
supellex supellectilis	apparatus
supellex supellectilis, apparatus	gear
super	above /concerning
super, super	over
superabundo-avi	to be very abundant
superbia, fastosus	pride
superbus	overbearing
superbus, celsus	proud
superficies	surface
superficies	top
superfluo	be superfluous
superfluo	flow over
superfluo, redundo	overflow
superna	northeast by north wind
superne, desuper	from above
supernus	superior
supero	have the upper hand
supero	to be above
superstes	survivor of another's death
supersum	to be superfluous
supervacuus	unnecessary
supervacuus, suscivus	superfluous
supervenio	arrive unexpectedly
supervenio	to arrive
supervenio, emergo	come up
suppellex suppellectilus	goods
suppellex suppellectilus	household articles
suppellex suppellectilus	ornaments
suppellex suppellectilus, supellex supellectilis	furniture
supplanto	to trip up
supplex	entreating
supplex	kneeling
supplex	suppliant
suppono subpono	forge
suppono subpono	subject /put next to
suppono subpono	substitute
suppono subpono	to put in place of
suppono subpono, addo, suggero, adaugeo	add

**latin-english dictionary**

<b>suppono subpono, subiecto</b>	<b>to put under</b>
<b>supra, super, superne, supernus</b>	<b>above</b>
<b>surculus, pullulo, suboles</b>	<b>sprout</b>
<b>surgo surrexi surrectum</b>	<b>to get up</b>
<b>sursum</b>	<b>upwards</b>
<b>sursum deorsum</b>	<b>up and down</b>
<b>suscipio</b>	<b>raise /accept /undertake</b>
<b>suscipio</b>	<b>take up</b>
<b>suscipio, incipio, instituo–ui–utum</b>	<b>begin</b>
<b>suscipio, subrigo; subrexi subrectum</b>	<b>to raise up</b>
<b>suscitatio</b>	<b>rekindling</b>
<b>suscito, sollicito</b>	<b>to stir up</b>
<b>suscriptor</b>	<b>the signer of a document</b>
<b>susicivus</b>	<b>extra</b>
<b>susicivus</b>	<b>left over</b>
<b>suspectus</b>	<b>suspected</b>
<b>suspendo suspendi suspensum</b>	<b>hang</b>
<b>suspendo suspendi suspensum</b>	<b>to suspend</b>
<b>suspicio</b>	<b>respect /to suspect</b>
<b>suspicio</b>	<b>to look upward at</b>
<b>suspiro</b>	<b>draw a deep breath /long for</b>
<b>sustineo</b>	<b>to hold up</b>
<b>sustineo, teneo, patior, duro, consto, obduro</b>	<b>endure</b>
<b>sustineo, tolero, alo (alui altum), sustento</b>	<b>sustain</b>
<b>sustituo</b>	<b>put in place of</b>
<b>sustituo</b>	<b>put under</b>
<b>sustituo</b>	<b>to put next</b>
<b>suus sua suum</b>	<b>her</b>
<b>suus sua suum</b>	<b>his</b>
<b>suus sua suum</b>	<b>its</b>
<b>suus sua suum</b>	<b>their own</b>
<b>synagoga</b>	<b>synagogue</b>
<b>tabella</b>	<b>writing tablet</b>
<b>tabellae</b>	<b>document</b>
<b>tabernus</b>	<b>booth</b>
<b>tabernus</b>	<b>cottage</b>
<b>tabernus</b>	<b>hove</b>
<b>tabernus</b>	<b>hut</b>
<b>tabernus</b>	<b>small shop</b>
<b>tabesco</b>	<b>be spoiled</b>



# latin-english dictionary

tabesco	pine
tabesco	to melt
tabesco, consumo	waste away
tabula	board
tabula	gaming board
tabula	painted panel
tabula	plank
taceo	say nothing
taceo tacuitacitum	leave unmentioned
taceo tacuitacitum, taceo	to be silent
tactus	sense of feeling
tactus	touch
taedium; tedium	weariness
taedium; tedium	boredom
taedium; tedium, fastidium	disgust
talea	bar /cutting
talea	slip
talea	stake
talea, virga	rod
talea, virga	stick
talio; -onis	retribution
talis	of such a kind
talis	such
talus	ankle bone
talus	the ankle
tam, tam	to such a degree
tamdiu	for such a long time
tamen, autem, autem	however
tamquam tanquam, quasi, proinde quasi	just as if
tandem, aliquando, denique	at last
tango-tetigi-tactum	to speak of
tango-tetigi-tactum	touch upon
tanquam, tamquam tanquam	like as
tantillus	so little
tantillus	so small
tantummodo	just so long as
tantummodo	only just
tantundem	just as far as
tantundem	just so much
tantus	of such a size
tantus	so great
tantus	so large

# latin-english dictionay

tardus	tardy
tardus, piger pigra pigrum, bardus	slow
Taruennam	Therouanne
tego texti tectum, abdo, occulto, abscondo, celo	conceal
tego texti tectum, contego	to cover
tela	a web
tela	cloth
tela	that which is woven
tela	tissue
telum, claustrum, ictus	bolt
telum, spiculum	spear
temerarius	heedless
temerarius	imprudent
temerarius	rash
temeritas	rashness
temeritas	temerity
temperantia	moderation
temperantia	self-control
temperantia	temprance
tempero	mitigate
tempero	be moderate
tempero	control oneself
tempero	o control
tempero	refrain from
tempero	temper
tempero	to keep from
tempero	to mix properly
tempero	use with moderation
tempero, ordino	regulate
tempestas, aeris, aer	weather
tempestas, procella	storm
templum	sacred precinct
templum	temple
temporalis-e	transitory
temptatio, tentatio-onis	temptation
tempus temporis	epoch
tenax	clinging
tenax	frugal
tenax	grasping
tenax	stingy
tendo	stretch
tendo, judico, conor	try

# latin-english dictionary

teneo	know
teneo	to keep on
teneo, obduro, eduro	persist
teneo, servo, retineo, arx, obtineo, conservo	keep
teneo, statuo, obtineo, contineo	to hold
tener tenera tenerum	delicate
tener tenera tenerum	tender
tener tenera tenerum, mollis, mansuetus, madidus	soft
tentatio-onis	duration
tenuis	slim
tenuis, consenesco	feeble
tenura	feudal holding
tenura	holding
tenura	tenure
tenus	as far as
tenus	down to
tenus	up to
tenus, procul, gratia	to
tepesco	grow lukewarm
tepesco	to cool
tepesco, minuo minui minutum	decrease
tepidus	warm
tepidus	luke-warm
ter	three times
ter	thrice
terebro	perforate
terebro	to bore through
teres	polished
teres	rounded
terga dare	run awar
terga dare, fugio, confugo, evolo	to flee
terga dare, recedentia, recipio recepi receptum	retreat
tergeo tergo tersi tersum	scour
tergeo tergo tersi tersum	to wipe
tergiversatio	backwardness
tergiversatio	evasion
tergiversatio	reulctance
tergo (a tergo )	fom behind
tergo (a tergo )	in the rear

# latin-english dictionay

tergum, tego texi tectum, tergus, abdo, velius	hide
tergum, velius	skin
tergus	leather
tergus	the back /skin
terminatio	determination
terminatio	termination
termino	set a limit to
termino, designo	define
terminus	a boundary mark
terminus, finis	limit
tero trivi tritum	wear out
tero trivi tritum	to rub
terra, ager, solum	land
terra, humus, solum	country
terra, solum	soil
terrenus-a-um	earthly
terrenus-a-um	temporal
terreo	deter
terreo	scare away
terreo	to frighten
terreo, territo	terrify
territo	frighten
territo	to fighten
territo	to scare
territo, territo	intimidate
terror	friight
tersus, emendo, rectus	correct
tersus, mundus, tergeo tergo tersi tersum	clean
tertius	third
testimonium, argumentum	proof
testimonium, testis	witness
testis	one who gives evidence
texo	to weave
texo	twine together
textilis	woven fabric
textor textrix	weaver
textus	web
textus	woven cloth
thalassinus	sea-green
theatrum	theater
theca	envelope

# latin-english dictionay

theca, causa	case
thema	subject
thema	topic
thema, lemma, thema thematis	theme
theologus	theologian
thermae	warm baths
thermae	warm springs
thesaurus	horde /store-room
thesaurus	treasure
thesaurus	treasury
thesis	proposition
thesis	thesis
thorax	breastplate
thymbra	the herb savory
thymum	the herb thyme
timeo	be afraid
timidus	fearful
timidus	timid
timor	object causing fear
timor, vereor, terror, metus, formidilosus	fear
titulus	label
titulus	placard
to distraho, dimitto, corrumpo, discedo	to break up
tolero	to tolerate
tollo sustuli sublatum, absorbeo	carry away
tollo sustuli sublatum, extollo	to lift up
tollo sustuli sublatum, subrigo; subrexi subrectum	elevate
tonsor	barber
Tornacense	Tournai
torpeo	immoveable
torpeo	inactive
torpeo	numb
torpeo	to be sluggish
torpeo, ignavus	inert
torqueo	curl
torqueo	rack
torqueo, cruciamentum, cruciatus, crucio, macero	torment
torqueo, extorqueo, pertorqueo	to twist
torqueo, intorqueo, pertorqueo	distort

## latin-english dictionary

<b>tot, tot</b>	<b>so many</b>
<b>totidem</b>	<b>just as many</b>
<b>toties; totiens</b>	<b>so many times</b>
<b>toties; totiens</b>	<b>so often</b>
<b>toto</b>	<b>all together</b>
<b>toto</b>	<b>completely towards</b>
<b>totus, quislibet, omnis, cunctus</b>	<b>all</b>
<b>totus, universus</b>	<b>entire</b>
<b>totus, universus, integer</b>	<b>whole</b>
<b>traba</b>	<b>a beam of wood</b>
<b>traba</b>	<b>a timber /tree-trunk</b>
<b>tractare</b>	<b>to handle</b>
<b>tracto</b>	<b>deal with</b>
<b>tracto</b>	<b>handle /treat</b>
<b>tracto, dissero, disputo, confero</b>	<b>discuss</b>
<b>tractus</b>	<b>movement /space</b>
<b>tractus</b>	<b>a dragging</b>
<b>tractus</b>	<b>drawing</b>
<b>tractus</b>	<b>pulling /territory</b>
<b>tractus</b>	<b>tract</b>
<b>trado</b>	<b>surrender /hand over /transmit</b>
<b>traho</b>	<b>pull /derive</b>
<b>Traiectensium</b>	<b>Utrecht</b>
<b>Traiectum</b>	<b>Maastricht</b>
<b>trans</b>	<b>across</b>
<b>transeo</b>	<b>cross over</b>
<b>transeo</b>	<b>go past</b>
<b>transeo</b>	<b>to go over</b>
<b>transeo, taceo</b>	<b>pass over</b>
<b>transfero transtuli translatum</b>	<b>carry across</b>
<b>transfero transtuli translatum</b>	<b>transfer</b>
<b>transfero transtuli translatum, veho vexi vectum</b>	<b>convey</b>
<b>transitus</b>	<b>crossing</b>
<b>transitus</b>	<b>transit /changing</b>
<b>transitus, praetermissio</b>	<b>passing over</b>
<b>transmitto, mitto</b>	<b>to send</b>
<b>transmitto, transporto</b>	<b>carry</b>
<b>transmitto, transporto</b>	<b>or convey across</b>
<b>transporto</b>	<b>send</b>
<b>tredecim</b>	<b>thirteen</b>
<b>trepide</b>	<b>with trepidation</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>trepide</b>	<b>in confusion</b>
<b>tres tria</b>	<b>three</b>
<b>Treverim</b>	<b>Triers</b>
<b>tribuo</b>	<b>allot</b>
<b>tribuo</b>	<b>to give out</b>
<b>tribuo, delego</b>	<b>assign</b>
<b>tribuo, seco, distribuo, dido dididi dittum</b>	<b>divide</b>
<b>triduanus</b>	<b>three days' duration</b>
<b>triduanus, tricesimus, triduana</b>	<b>lasting three days</b>
<b>triduum</b>	<b>a period of three days</b>
<b>trilustralis</b>	<b>lasting for fifteen years</b>
<b>tripudio</b>	<b>jump</b>
<b>tripudio</b>	<b>to leap</b>
<b>tristifico</b>	<b>cause sadness</b>
<b>tristifico</b>	<b>sadden</b>
<b>tristifico</b>	<b>to make sad</b>
<b>tristis</b>	<b>sorrowful</b>
<b>tristis, miserabilis, luctuosus, lacrimosus</b>	<b>mournful</b>
<b>triticeus</b>	<b>sown in wheat</b>
<b>tritico</b>	<b>thresh</b>
<b>triumphus</b>	<b>triumph</b>
<b>triumphus</b>	<b>triumphal procession</b>
<b>trucido</b>	<b>to kill cruelly</b>
<b>trucido, leto, neco</b>	<b>slay</b>
<b>truculenter</b>	<b>wildly</b>
<b>truculenter</b>	<b>cruelly</b>
<b>truculenter</b>	<b>fiercely</b>
<b>trunco</b>	<b>maim</b>
<b>trunco</b>	<b>mangle /imperfect</b>
<b>trunco</b>	<b>not whole</b>
<b>tu</b>	<b>you</b>
<b>tubineus</b>	<b>cone shaped</b>
<b>tum</b>	<b>in the next place</b>
<b>tum</b>	<b>then /thereupon</b>
<b>tumbarius</b>	<b>keeper of a tomb</b>
<b>tumbus, sepulchrum</b>	<b>tomb</b>
<b>tumeo</b>	<b>swell /to be pompous</b>
<b>tumeo</b>	<b>to puff up</b>
<b>tumescio</b>	<b>swell up</b>
<b>tumescio</b>	<b>to swell up with anger /swell</b>
<b>tumulo</b>	<b>inter</b>

## latin-english dictionary

tumulo	to bury
tumulosus	hilly
tumultus	riot
tumultus	tumult
tumultus	uprising
tumulus	mound
tumulus	heap of earth
tunc	and then
tunc, olim, tum	at that time
Tungris	Tongres
turba	disturbance /mob
turba	uproar
turba, populus	multitude
turbatio, confusio	confusion
turbatio, tumultus	disturbance
turbatus	angered
turbatus	exasperated/ disturbed
turbo	throw into disorder
turbo, confundo	confuse
turbo, perturbo	to disturb
turbo; onis	hurricane. tornado
turbo; onis	that which spins
turpe	a disgrace
turpis	morally corrupt
turpis	ugly
turpis, foedis-e, immundus, immunda	foul
tussio	to cough
tussis	a cough
tutamen, propugnaculum	defense
tutela	charge /guardianship
tutela, praesidium presidium	guard
tutis	protected
tutis, securus, impunitus, salvus, incolumis	safe
tyrannus	absolute ruler
tyrannus	tyrant
ualeo	to be able to
uber, abundans	abundant
uber, fertilis, facundia	productive
uberrime	most abundantly
uberrime	most luxuriantly
ubertas, abundantia	bounty



## latin-english dictionay

ubertas, abundantia, opes, facultas	abundance
uberte	abundantly
ubi	whereby
ubi	as soon as / wherein
ueraciter	more truly
ueraciter	more veracious
ueratius	more true
ulciscor	to take vengeance for
ullus, quislibet	any
ulterius	more advanced
ulterius	more remote
ulterius	farther
ultio ultionis	revenge
ultio ultionis, poena, supplicium	punishment
ultra	more (than)
ultra	farther (than)
ultra	on the far side of
ultra, praeter, super, praeter, extra	beyond
ultrix, ultio ultionis	avenging
umbra	shade
umbra	shadow
umerus humerus	shoulder
umerus humerus	upper arm
umquam, aliquando	at any time
umquam, semper	ever
una	in one
uncia	a twelfth
uncia	an ounce
unciatim	little by little
unde	whence
unde	from where /how
unde	from whom
undique	from all sides
undique	on all sides
undique, passim	everywhere
undisonus	loud with waves
undisonus	resounding
undo	to surge
undo	undulate /to flood
undo, crispo, fluctus	wave
unguentum	balm
unguentum	ointment
unguentum	salve

## latin-english dictionary

universe	in general
universi	all together
universitas	world /university
universitas, mundus, universum	universe
universus	combined in one
unus	at the same time/ single
unus	one
unus	only one
upilio opilio	shepher
urbanus	pertaining to the city
urbanus	urban
urbanus	urbane
urbs urbis	city
uredo	a plant blight
uredo	blight of plants
urino	to dive
urinor	a diver
usitas, consueta, solitus, promiscus promiscuus	usual
usque	all the way
usque	even (to)
usque	up (to)
usquequaque, semper	always
ustilo ustulo	scorch
ustilo ustulo	to burn
usura	enjoying
usura	using
usurpo	enjoy /perceive
usurpo	get possession of
usurpo	to take for oneself
usus, opportunitas, oportunitas, commodum	advantage
uter	either of the two
utercumque	whichever of the two
uterlibet	whichever of the two you wish
uterque	both
uterque	each party
uterque	each side
uterus	womb
uterus	lower stomach
Uticensium	Evroul
utilis	advantageous

## latin-english dictionary

<b>utilis</b>	<b>helpful</b>
<b>utilis</b>	<b>useful</b>
<b>utilitas</b>	<b>usefulness</b>
<b>utilitas</b>	<b>utility</b>
<b>utique</b>	<b>at any rate</b>
<b>utor uti usus</b>	<b>enjoy/ associate with</b>
<b>utor uti usus</b>	<b>to use</b>
<b>utor uti usus, usurpo, consumo</b>	<b>employ</b>
<b>utpote, quatenus/quatinus</b>	<b>seeing that</b>
<b>utpote, utpote</b>	<b>inasmuch as</b>
<b>utrimque</b>	<b>from both sides</b>
<b>utrimque</b>	<b>on both sides</b>
<b>utroque</b>	<b>to both sides</b>
<b>uxor</b>	<b>wife</b>
<b>uxor</b>	<b>spouse</b>
<b>vaco</b>	<b>of a master</b>
<b>vaco</b>	<b>of property</b>
<b>vaco</b>	<b>to be free from work</b>
<b>vacuus</b>	<b>devoid of</b>
<b>vado, accelero, contendo</b>	<b>hasten</b>
<b>vado, impetus</b>	<b>rush</b>
<b>vae</b>	<b>woe</b>
<b>vae</b>	<b>woe to</b>
<b>vae</b>	<b>alas</b>
<b>valde</b>	<b>extremely</b>
<b>valde</b>	<b>intensely</b>
<b>valde</b>	<b>powerfully /very</b>
<b>valde, multus, magnus maior maximus</b>	<b>great</b>
<b>valde, vehementer, maxime, singulariter, valde</b>	<b>exceedingly</b>
<b>valens</b>	<b>worthwhile</b>
<b>valens</b>	<b>healthy /able</b>
<b>valens</b>	<b>stong</b>
<b>valens, validus, imperiosus, lacertosus, polleo</b>	<b>powerful</b>
<b>valeo</b>	<b>be well</b>
<b>valeo</b>	<b>have power</b>
<b>valetudo</b>	<b>bad health</b>
<b>valetudo</b>	<b>health. good health</b>
<b>validus</b>	<b>exceeding</b>
<b>validus, fortis</b>	<b>robust</b>
<b>validus, potens</b>	<b>mighty</b>

## latin-english dictionary

vallum	earthen wall
vallum	entrenchment
vallum	palisade
vallum, propugnaculum	rampart
vapulus	beaten
vapulus	flogged
vapulus	knocked about
varietas	differences
varietas	diversity
varietas	variety
varius	varied
varius	various
vastatio	ravaging
vastatio, populatio	devastation
vegetus	lively
vegetus	vigorous
vegetus, crudus, repens, novus	fresh
vegrandis	diminutive
vegrandis, parvus minor minimus, substrictus	small
vehemens	impetuous
vehemens	violent
vehementer	forcefully
vehementer	violently
vehementer, fortiter, valde	strongly
vehiculum	conveyance
vehiculum	vehicle
veho	ride
veho, calamus	etc
vel	or
vel	vel ... vel either ... or
vel, nam	for example
velamen, vestis	garment
veles	light-armed troops
velico	taunt
velico	twitch /criticize
velico, carpo	to pluck
velitatio	wrangling
velitatio	bickering
velitatio	skirmish
velitatio, certo, disputatio, litigo	dispute
velius	fleece
vello	pluck out

## latin-english dictionary

<b>vello</b>	<b>to pull</b>
<b>velociter, celeriter, cursim, cito</b>	<b>quickly</b>
<b>velox, citatus, celer</b>	<b>quick</b>
<b>velum</b>	<b>awning</b>
<b>velum</b>	<b>curtain</b>
<b>velut</b>	<b>even as</b>
<b>venalia</b>	<b>venial sins /supplies</b>
<b>venaliciium</b>	<b>market</b>
<b>venalis</b>	<b>to be sold</b>
<b>venalis</b>	<b>up for sale /a slave</b>
<b>venaliter</b>	<b>by bribery</b>
<b>venatio</b>	<b>hunting</b>
<b>venatio</b>	<b>the chase</b>
<b>venatio, ludus</b>	<b>game</b>
<b>venator</b>	<b>hunter</b>
<b>venator, latro</b>	<b>hunter</b>
<b>venditio</b>	<b>sale /closing of a bargain</b>
<b>vendo</b>	<b>advertise /betray</b>
<b>vendo</b>	<b>offer for sale</b>
<b>vendo</b>	<b>to sell</b>
<b>Vendolius</b>	<b>Vendeuil</b>
<b>veneficus</b>	<b>magical /witch</b>
<b>veneficus</b>	<b>wizard</b>
<b>venenifer, veneficus</b>	<b>poisonous</b>
<b>venenum</b>	<b>drug</b>
<b>venenum</b>	<b>poison</b>
<b>venenum</b>	<b>potion</b>
<b>veneratio</b>	<b>veneration</b>
<b>veneratio, erubesco, respicio</b>	<b>respect</b>
<b>veneratio, saluto</b>	<b>reverence</b>
<b>venia</b>	<b>forgiveness</b>
<b>venia, decor</b>	<b>grace</b>
<b>venio</b>	<b>come to pass /arise</b>
<b>venio</b>	<b>to come /happen</b>
<b>venio</b>	<b>to fall into</b>
<b>venio</b>	<b>to get into a certain state</b>
<b>venor</b>	<b>to hunt</b>
<b>ventagium</b>	<b>winnowing</b>
<b>venter</b>	<b>abdomen</b>
<b>venter</b>	<b>the stomach</b>
<b>ventilo</b>	<b>to fan /to wave something</b>
<b>ventio</b>	<b>a coming</b>
<b>ventito</b>	<b>to come often</b>

# latin-english dictionay

<b>ventito</b>	<b>to visit frequently</b>
<b>ventorium</b>	<b>winnowing fan</b>
<b>ventosus</b>	<b>windy</b>
<b>ventosus</b>	<b>breezy</b>
<b>ventosus</b>	<b>full of wind</b>
<b>ventulus</b>	<b>breeze</b>
<b>ventulus</b>	<b>soft wind</b>
<b>ventus</b>	<b>wind</b>
<b>ventus, beneficium, antepono, annuo, venia, gratia</b>	<b>favor</b>
<b>venum, veno</b>	<b>for sale</b>
<b>venustas</b>	<b>attractiveness</b>
<b>venustas</b>	<b>loveliness</b>
<b>vepres</b>	<b>briar</b>
<b>vepres</b>	<b>thorn-bush</b>
<b>ver</b>	<b>spring</b>
<b>ver</b>	<b>the production of spring</b>
<b>verbera</b>	<b>a beating</b>
<b>verbera</b>	<b>blows</b>
<b>verbera</b>	<b>thrashing</b>
<b>verberantia</b>	<b>a flogging</b>
<b>verbum</b>	<b>word</b>
<b>vercundus</b>	<b>modest</b>
<b>vercundus</b>	<b>bashful</b>
<b>vere, vel</b>	<b>actually</b>
<b>vere, verus</b>	<b>real</b>
<b>verecundia</b>	<b>feeling of shame</b>
<b>vereor</b>	<b>be in dread of</b>
<b>vereor</b>	<b>to be afraid</b>
<b>vereor</b>	<b>to respect</b>
<b>vergo</b>	<b>to draw to an end</b>
<b>vergo</b>	<b>verge</b>
<b>vergo, inclino</b>	<b>incline</b>
<b>veritas, verum-i</b>	<b>truth</b>
<b>Vernandense</b>	<b>Vermandois</b>
<b>vero</b>	<b>to be sure /however</b>
<b>verto</b>	<b>to flee/ interpret</b>
<b>verto</b>	<b>to turn</b>
<b>verto</b>	<b>turn around</b>
<b>verto</b>	<b>turn up / to put to flight</b>
<b>verto</b>	<b>understand/ upset</b>
<b>verumtamen verumptamen, nihilominus nichilominus</b>	<b>nevertheless</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>verumtamen verumptamen, nihilominus nichilominus</b>	<b>notwithstanding</b>
<b>verus, vere, fidelis</b>	<b>TRUE</b>
<b>vesco; vescor</b>	<b>to feed</b>
<b>vesica</b>	<b>bladder</b>
<b>vesica</b>	<b>bladder-like tumor</b>
<b>vesper</b>	<b>evening</b>
<b>vesper</b>	<b>evening star</b>
<b>vespera</b>	<b>evening prayer</b>
<b>vespera</b>	<b>vespers</b>
<b>vespillo</b>	<b>undertaker</b>
<b>vester vestra vestrum</b>	<b>your</b>
<b>vester vestra vestrum</b>	<b>yours</b>
<b>vestigium</b>	<b>footstep</b>
<b>vestigium</b>	<b>trace</b>
<b>vestio vestivi vestitum</b>	<b>to clothe</b>
<b>vestis</b>	<b>blanket</b>
<b>vestis</b>	<b>carpet</b>
<b>vestis, velamen, velum, theca</b>	<b>covering</b>
<b>vexamen</b>	<b>shake-up</b>
<b>vexamen</b>	<b>upheaval</b>
<b>vexillum</b>	<b>banner</b>
<b>vexillum</b>	<b>company</b>
<b>vexillum</b>	<b>flag</b>
<b>vexillum</b>	<b>standard /troop</b>
<b>vexo</b>	<b>irritate /shake</b>
<b>vexo</b>	<b>to vex</b>
<b>vexo</b>	<b>toss</b>
<b>viaticus</b>	<b>a journey /money</b>
<b>viaticus</b>	<b>pertaining to a journey</b>
<b>viator</b>	<b>traveller /messenger</b>
<b>vicinus</b>	<b>neighbor/ (med.) resident</b>
<b>victor</b>	<b>winner</b>
<b>victor</b>	<b>victor</b>
<b>victoria, laurus</b>	<b>victory</b>
<b>victualia</b>	<b>foodstuffs</b>
<b>victus</b>	<b>manner of life / nourishment</b>
<b>victus</b>	<b>living</b>
<b>videlicet</b>	<b>it is clear/ (adv.) clearly</b>
<b>videlicet</b>	<b>namely</b>
<b>videlicet, nimirum, scilicet, quippe</b>	<b>of course</b>
<b>videlicet, plane, evidenter</b>	<b>plainly</b>
<b>videlicet, quippe, sane</b>	<b>to be sure</b>

## latin-english dictionary

<b>video vidi visum</b>	<b>comprehend</b>
<b>video vidi visum</b>	<b>to see</b>
<b>video vidi visum, servo</b>	<b>observe</b>
<b>videor</b>	<b>seem</b>
<b>videor</b>	<b>to be seen</b>
<b>viduata</b>	<b>widowed</b>
<b>viduata</b>	<b>bereft</b>
<b>viduata</b>	<b>deprived</b>
<b>viduatus</b>	<b>widowhood</b>
<b>vieo</b>	<b>to weave together</b>
<b>vieo, texo</b>	<b>plait</b>
<b>vietus</b>	<b>withered</b>
<b>vietus</b>	<b>shriveled</b>
<b>vietus</b>	<b>shrunk</b>
<b>vigilo</b>	<b>be vigilant /to keep vigil</b>
<b>vigilo</b>	<b>to be awake</b>
<b>vigilo, specto</b>	<b>watch</b>
<b>vigor</b>	<b>liveliness</b>
<b>vigor</b>	<b>vigor</b>
<b>vilicus; villicus</b>	<b>pertaining to an estate</b>
<b>vilicus; villicus, curator</b>	<b>overseer</b>
<b>vilicus; villicus, prepositus, promus</b>	<b>steward</b>
<b>vilis</b>	<b>worth little</b>
<b>vilitas</b>	<b>cheapness</b>
<b>vilitas</b>	<b>low-price</b>
<b>vilitas, nequitia nequities, irritum</b>	<b>worthlessness</b>
<b>villa</b>	<b>country estate /(med.) manor</b>
<b>villa</b>	<b>country house</b>
<b>vinco vici victum</b>	<b>conquer</b>
<b>vinco vici victum</b>	<b>excel</b>
<b>vinco vici victum, praesto, supero</b>	<b>surpass</b>
<b>vinculum</b>	<b>bond</b>
<b>vinculum</b>	<b>fetter</b>
<b>vinculum, ligo</b>	<b>tie</b>
<b>vindico</b>	<b>avenge/ claim</b>
<b>vindico</b>	<b>deliver/ punish</b>
<b>vindico</b>	<b>to avenge</b>
<b>vindico</b>	<b>to liberate</b>
<b>vindico (vindictum)</b>	<b>arrogate</b>
<b>vindico (vindictum)</b>	<b>assume</b>
<b>vindico (vindictum), adsumo (assumo), aptus</b>	<b>appropriate</b>
<b>vindico, libero</b>	<b>liberate</b>



## latin-english dictionay

vinea	vineyard
vinum	wine
vir	man of courage
vir	hero
virga	wand
virga	a green twig
virga	broom
virga	streak
virgo	maiden
virgo	virgin
virgo	young girl
viridis, crudus	green
viriliter	manfully
virtus, animus, ars; artis, mores; morum	character
vis	quantity
vis	violence /a large number
vis vires (pl.)	strength
vis vires (pl.), potestas, facultas, potentia	power
viscus	bowels
viscus	entrails
viscus	internal organs
viscus, pectus	heart
visio, facies, oris	face
visio, similitudo, imago	likeness
vita	way of life
vita	life
vitiosus	full of vice
vitiosus	vicious
vitiosus, inficio infeci infectum, constupro	corrupt
vitium	vice
vitium, dedecus, malum, facina –oris	crime
vito, devito	to avoid
vito, fugio	shun
virtualis–e	virtures
virtualis–e, virtus	manliness
viva vox	an oral statement
vivificus	life–restoring
vivificus	live–giving
vivo vixi victum	be alive
vivo vixi victum	to live

## latin-english dictionary

<b>vix</b>	<b>barely</b>
<b>vix, aegre egre (adv.)</b>	<b>with difficulty</b>
<b>vociferor</b>	<b>to cry aloud</b>
<b>voco</b>	<b>name invite</b>
<b>voco in dubium</b>	<b>to call into question</b>
<b>voco, appello, nuncupo, clamo</b>	<b>to call</b>
<b>volaticus</b>	<b>flying /inconstant</b>
<b>volaticus</b>	<b>unreliable/ flighty</b>
<b>volatilis</b>	<b>wuged</b>
<b>volatilis</b>	<b>flying /swift</b>
<b>volatilis</b>	<b>rapid /fleeting</b>
<b>volens</b>	<b>willing</b>
<b>volito</b>	<b>flutter</b>
<b>volito</b>	<b>to rush back and forth</b>
<b>volo</b>	<b>to fly</b>
<b>volo</b>	<b>to wish</b>
<b>volo (sibi velle)</b>	<b>denote</b>
<b>volo (sibi velle)</b>	<b>signify</b>
<b>volo (sibi velle)</b>	<b>to mean</b>
<b>volo, celeritas, festino, festinatio, accelero</b>	<b>speed</b>
<b>volo, nutus, animus, voluntas</b>	<b>will</b>
<b>volo, propero</b>	<b>move rapidly</b>
<b>volubilis</b>	<b>revolving</b>
<b>volubilis</b>	<b>rolling</b>
<b>volubilis</b>	<b>turning around /changeable</b>
<b>volubilis</b>	<b>voluble</b>
<b>volubiliter, facunde</b>	<b>fluently</b>
<b>voluntarius</b>	<b>voluntary</b>
<b>voluntas</b>	<b>inclination / good will</b>
<b>voluntas</b>	<b>last will</b>
<b>voluntas</b>	<b>testament / meaning</b>
<b>volup</b>	<b>agreeably</b>
<b>volup, dulcidine, lepide</b>	<b>pleasantly</b>
<b>voluptarius</b>	<b>one devoted to pleasure</b>
<b>voluptuosus</b>	<b>delightful</b>
<b>voluptuosus</b>	<b>pleasurable</b>
<b>volutabrum</b>	<b>pigsty</b>
<b>vomica</b>	<b>boil /plague</b>
<b>vomica</b>	<b>sore</b>
<b>vomica</b>	<b>ulcer</b>
<b>vomito</b>	<b>throw up</b>
<b>vomito</b>	<b>vomit forth</b>

## latin-english dictionay

<b>vomito, eructo</b>	<b>to vomit</b>
<b>vorago</b>	<b>chasm</b>
<b>vorax</b>	<b>gluttonous</b>
<b>vorax</b>	<b>voracious</b>
<b>voro</b>	<b>swallow up</b>
<b>voro</b>	<b>to eat greedily</b>
<b>voro, edo edi essum, comburo</b>	<b>consume</b>
<b>votum</b>	<b>desire /vow</b>
<b>votum</b>	<b>promise to God</b>
<b>votum, desiderium, cupio, voluntas</b>	<b>wish</b>
<b>votum, prex precis</b>	<b>prayer</b>
<b>oveo vovi votum</b>	<b>pray for</b>
<b>oveo vovi votum</b>	<b>to promise to God</b>
<b>oveo vovi votum</b>	<b>vow</b>
<b>vox vocis</b>	<b>word /(med.) power</b>
<b>vox vocis</b>	<b>voice</b>
<b>vulgariter</b>	<b>in the common way</b>
<b>vulgariter</b>	<b>ordinary manner</b>
<b>vulgivagus</b>	<b>intinerant</b>
<b>vulgivagus</b>	<b>vagrant</b>
<b>vulgo</b>	<b>make accessible</b>
<b>vulgo, affero</b>	<b>impart</b>
<b>vulgo, prodo, propono</b>	<b>publish</b>
<b>vulgus</b>	<b>mob</b>
<b>vulgus</b>	<b>rabble</b>
<b>vulgus, plebs plebis</b>	<b>the common people</b>
<b>vulnero</b>	<b>harm</b>
<b>vulnero</b>	<b>injure</b>
<b>vulnero</b>	<b>to wound</b>
<b>vulnus, seco, ictus, plaga</b>	<b>wound</b>
<b>vulpes volpes</b>	<b>fox</b>
<b>vulticulus</b>	<b>aspect</b>
<b>vulticulus, facies</b>	<b>appearance</b>
<b>vultuosus</b>	<b>affected</b>
<b>vultuosus</b>	<b>grimacing</b>
<b>vultus</b>	<b>expression of the face</b>
<b>vultus</b>	<b>the face</b>
<b>xiphias</b>	<b>sword-fish</b>
<b>ymber, imber</b>	<b>rain shower</b>
<b>ymber, imber</b>	<b>rain storm</b>
<b>ymo (immo)</b>	<b>by no means/ by all means</b>